BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

BY

FRANCIS G. STEERE.

REFERENCE ONLY

[S] 016.994

WITHDRAWN SHL

SHL WITHDRAWN

University of London

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

BOOKS, ARTICLES, AND PAMPHLETS

DEALING WITH

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Issued since its discovery in 1616.

BY

FRANCIS G. STEERE

(Sub-Librarian, Parliamentary Library),

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

PERTH:

BY AUTHORITY: FRED. WM. SIMPSON, GOVERNMENT PRINTER.

1923.

Q4/23

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/bibliographyofwe0000fran

DIVISIONS OF BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

	Pages.
Sec. 1.–Discovery and Early Voyages	1
Sec. 2.–Travel and Exploration by Land	10
Sec. 3.–Aboriginal Inhabitants	27
Sec. 4.–Natural History	32
(a)–Geology and Mining	32
(b)–Physical Geography	73
(c)–Botany and Agriculture	79
(d)–Zoology	88
Sec. 5.–Historical and General	100
Sec. 6.–Government and Federation	140
Sec. 7.–Legal	149
Sec. 8.–Newspapers and Periodicals	152
Sec. 9.–Parliamentary and Official	162
Sec. 10.–Maps and Plans	169
Index	i.-xi.

Section 1.—DISCOVERY AND EARLY VOYAGES.

ABBOTT, John Henry Macartney:

The Story of William Dampier. 8vo. Syd., 1911.

Admiralty Charts:

Admiralty Charts, relating to Australia. at. fo., Lond., 1802-73.

Arago, Jacques Etienne Victor:

Narrative of a Voyage Round the World in the *Uranie* and the *Physicienne* Corvettes, commanded by Captain Freycinet, 1817-20. 4to. Lond., 1823.

Atlas Geographus:

Or, a Complete System of Geography (Ancient and Modern) for America. Maps by Human Moll. sm. 4to. Lond., 1717.

(Note.—The first 22 pages describe Terra Australis incognita, with map.)

Australian Colonist:

A Description of the New Settlement of King George's Sound, in the Colony of Western Australia, by "An Australian Colonist." Folding map. Cr. 8vo. Lond., 1846.

BATTYE, James Sykes:

Causes which led to the Colonisation of Western Australia. *In* Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5, 1918-19, pp. 21-32.

Becke, Louis, *and* **Walter Jeffrey:**

The Naval Pioneers of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1899.

Belcher, *Sir* **Edward,** *Captain:*

Narrative of a Voyage Round the World, performed in H.M.S. *Sulphur,* during the years 1836-42. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1843.

Brosses, Charles de:

See de Brosses, Charles.

Bruny-Dentrecasteaux, Antoine Raymond Joseph:

Relation du Voyage a la recherche de la Perouse, fait par ordre de l'Assemblee Constituanti, pendant les annees 1791, 1792, et pendant la 1ere, and 2me, annee de la Republique Francaise, par le Cen Labillardiere . . . l'un naturaliste de l'expedition. 2 vols., 4to. Paris, 1799.

Voyage de Dentrecasteaux, envoye a la recherche de la Perouse. Redige par M. de Rossel. (With) Atlas. 3 vols., 4to. and fo. Paris, 1807-08.

Bryant, Rev. J.:

Is Dirk Hartog's Voyage to West Australia Historical or Mythical? In Scottish Geographical Magazine, Vol. xxxiii., March, 1917, pp. 120-121.

CALLANDER, John:

Terra Australis cognita; or, voyage to the terra australis or southern hemisphere during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. 3 vols., 8vo. Edinb., 1766-1768.

Calvert, Albert Frederick:

Discovery of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Chimme, William, *Lieut. R.N.:*

"Torch," H.M. ship. Log and proceedings of H.M. surveying steam vessel *"Torch"*: Lieutenant commanding, William Chimme; from February 21st to October 1st., 1853. 8vo. Lond., 1853.

(Note.—The log covers a return voyage from Swan River to Sydney.)

C., J. K.:

Journal of a voyage from London to the Cape of Good Hope, Swan River, and Port Leschenault, 1840-41. pp. 19, roy. 8vo. Lond., 1842.

Collingridge, George:

Discovery of Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1895.

The Discovery of Australia: The Suggested Tercentenary.

In "Sydney Morning Herald," 7th October, 1916.

First Discovery of Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1906.

Was Australia known in the Sixteenth Century? (A reply to Prof. G. A. Wood.)

In Jour. and Proc. Roy. Aust. Hist. Soc., Vol. IV., Part 4, 1918, p. 269.

Coote, C. H., *Editor:*

Geography of Australia as delineated by the Dutch cartographers of the xviith century; edited by C. H. Coote.

In "Remarkable Maps of the xv., xvi., and xvii. centuries, parts 2 and 3."

DALRYMPLE, Alexander:

Voyages dans la mer du sud par les Espagnols et les Hollandois. 8vo. Paris, 1774.

Dampier, William, *Captain:*

Dampier's Voyages: consisting of a new voyage round the world and a voyage to New Holland. Edited by John Masefield. 2 vols, 8vo. Lond., 1906.

New Voyage Round the World: Voyages and Descriptions: Voyage to New Holland. 3 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1703-5.

Dampier, William, *Captain:*

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde. Seconde Edition. 5 vols., 12mo. Amsterdam, 1701-12.

Collection of Voyages. 3 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1729.

New Voyage Round the World. 3rd ed., 3vols., 8vo. Lond., 1698-1705.

(Voyages): Vol. 1—New Voyage Round the World; Vol. 2—Voyages and Descriptions; Vol. 3 (Part I.)—Voyage to New Holland; Vol. 3 (Part II.)—Continuation of Voyage to New Holland. 3 vols. (in 4)., 8vo. Lond., 1699-1709.

Nieuwe Reistagt rondom de Werelt: verstaalt doo W. Sewel. 3 vols., 4to. Nymegen, 1771-1772.

Dampier, William, *Captain, and* **Lionel Wafer:**

Nieuwe Reystegt rondom de Werreld. 4 vols. (in 1), 8vo. Gravenhage, 1698-1704.

Reystegten rondom de Werreldt. 4 vols. (in 1), 8vo. Amsterdam, 1717.

De Brosses, Charles:

Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes, with seven charts by Vaugondy. 2 vols., 4to. Paris, 1756.

Delavaud, L.:

L'Australie. Voyages et Decouvertes Geographique. 12mo. Paris, 1882.

Desaules de Freycinet, Louis Claude:

Voyage autour du monde. . . . execute sur les corvettes de S. M. *l'Uranie* et *la Physicienne*. . . . 1817-20. 11 vols., 4to and fo. Paris, 1824-44.

Voyage de decouvertes aux terra australis execute. . . . pendant les annees 1800-04 sous le commandant du Capitaine. . . . N. Baudin. navigation et geographie. 4to. Paris, 1815.

Dumont D'Urville, J. S. C., *Capitaine:*

Voyage au Pole Sud, et dans l'Oceanie, sur les Corvettes *l'Astrolabe* et *la Zelee* pendant les annees 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840. 10 vols. (in 5), 8vo. Paris, 1841-46.

Voyage au Pole Sud, et dans l'Oceanie, sur les Corvettes *l'Astrolabe* et *la Zelee*. 23 vols. (in 18), 8vo.; 5 vols. (in 4), roy, fol. and 1 vol., Atlas) fol. Paris, 1842-54.

EARL, George Windsor:

The Eastern Seas; or, Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago, in 1832-34. 8vo. Lond., 1837.

FANNING, Edward:

Voyages round the World. 8vo. Lond., 1834.

Flinders, Matthew, *Captain:*

A Voyage to Terra Australis, in the years 1801, 1802, and 1803. 2 vols., roy. 4to. Lond., 1814. *Atlas* to the above, fo. Lond., 1814.

Fraser, Charles:

Visit to the Swan River in 1827; with his opinion on the suitableness of the district for a settlement; with copious notes by J. G. Hay: added, the Journal of H.M.S. *Success,* Captain James Stirling, R.N. (map and illust.). pp. 40, 8vo. Perth, 1906.

Funnell, William:

Voyage round the world, containing an account of Captain Dampier's expedition into the South Seas in the ship *St. George* in the years 1703 and 1704. 8vo. Lond., 1707.

GALVANO, Antonio:

The Discoveries of the World, from the Originall unto 1555; pub. by Hakluyt (1601); printed with the Original Portuguese Text; and edited by Admiral Bethune (Hakluyt Society's publications).

(Note.—Includes Alvaro Telez's "Probable Discovery of the West Coast of Australia on Way to Sumatra (1506)."

Goos, Pieter:

Wassende-graade Paskaart, vertoonende nevens het Oostelyckste van Africa meede de Zeekusten van Asia, van C. de Bona Esperanca tot Eso, beven Japan. 4to. Amsterdam, 1650.

Gordon, W. J.:

The Captain-General; being the story of the attempt of the Dutch to colonise New Holland. 8vo. Lond., 1888.

HAKLUYT Society:

Publications. 74 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1847-87.

Heawood, Edward:

A History of Geographical Discovery in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. 8vo. Camb., 1912.

Heeres, J. E.:

The Part borne by the Dutch in the Discovery of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1899.

Hewitt, William:

History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand from the Earliest Date to the Present Day. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Huggins:

Coloured View of the Swan River, representing the Bivouac of Captain Stirling, March, 1827. 16″ x 12″. London.

KING, Philip Parker, *Captain:*

Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia performed between the years 1818 and 1822: with appendix containing various subjects relating to hydrography and natural history: plates, charts, and woodcuts. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1827.

On the Maritime Geography of Australia.

In Field, B. ed.—"Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales." 8vo. Lond., 1825.

King George's Sound:

Panoramic view (coloured), fldg. Lond., 1834.

LABILLARDIERE, J. J. Houten de:

Relation du Voyage a la recherche de la Perouse en la *Recherche* (Bruny-Dentrecasteaux, Commandant), et *l'Esperance* pendant les annees 1791-1794. 2 vols., 4to. Paris, 1800.

Leupe, Pieter Arend:

De Reizen der Nederlanders naar het Zuidland of Nieuw-Holland, in de 17e en 18e Eeuw. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1868.

Lockyer, Edmund, *Major:*

Lockyer Papers—Journal of an Expedition to King George's Sound, 1826—Remarks on Swan River—Letter to Colonial Secretary from King George's Sound, 1827—Fair Copy of Journal, January to March, 1827—Report on the Settlement at King George's Sound. fo. (Syd.), n.d.

Note.—A typewritten copy of the original presented to the New South Wales Public Library by N. Lockyer, Esq., supplemented with an extract from the Cyclopedia of Western Australia, is in the Public Library of Western Australia.

Log Book of proceedings on board the brig *Lady Denison* from Sydney to Launceston, Adelaide, and Swan River, commanded by Captain McKinlay, 19th April, 1861, to January, 1862. 4to. MSS., n.t.p.

MACDONALD, Alexander Cameron:

A chapter from the early discovery and colonisation of Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1891.

Major, Richard Henry:

The Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601. 4to. Lond., 1861.

Early Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1859.

Further Facts relating to the early discovery of Australia, with supplementary observations on the same subject, pp. 26, 4to. Lond., 1873.

Supplementary Facts in the History of the Discovery of Australia. 4to. Lond., 1873.

Mangin, Arthur:

Voyages et decouvertes outre-mer au xixe. siecle. 8vo. Tours, 1863.

Mavor, William:

A Collection of Voyages and Travels from the period of the Discovery of America to the commencement of the nineteenth century. 28 vols., sm. 8vo. Lond., 1809-10.

(*Note.*—Vol. xii. contains Captain Vancouver's account of the discovery of King George's Sound.)

Melville, Harden S.:

Sketches in Australia and the adjacent islands, taken during the surveying voyage of H.M.S. *Fly* and *Bramble* during the years 1842-46. obl. 8vo. Lond., n.d.

Moran, Patrick Francis, *R.C. Archbishop of Sydney.*

Discovery of Australia by De Quiros in 1606. pp. 32, 8vo. Melb., 1908.

NEW Discoveries:

New Discoveries concerning the World and its Inhabitants. In two parts. 8vo. Lond., 1778.

New Holland:

An Historical Narrative of the Discovery of New Holland and New South Wales. (Printed for John Fielding.) 4to. Lond., 1786.

PELSART, Francois:

The Abrolhos Tragedy: Stirring times in the 17th century. Pelsart's Journal of the wreck and mutiny of the *Batavia*. Translated by William Siebenhaar.

In "The Western Mail" Christmas Number, 1897.

Ongeluckige voyagie van't schip *Batavia*, nae de Oost-Indien Gebleven op de Abrolhos van F. Houtman. . . . Mytgevaren ender den E. F. Pelsart. . . . Nevens een treur-bly-eynde Ongheluck, des Oost Indische Compagnies Dienaers in't jaer 1636, wederaren, in't . . . Hof van siam. . . als mede de greete tyrannys van Abas. . . van Persien, anno 1645. . . . Alles door een Lief-hebber nyt verocheyde Schriften te samen ghestelt, etc. (Illust.) sm. 4to. Amsterdam, 1647.

Peron, Francois *and* **Louis Freycinet:**

Voyage de Decouvertes aux Terres Australes (Historical Part, with Hydrographical Part): Navigation et Geographie. Text, one vol 4to with atlas and charts, im. fo. Paris, 1815—in all, 3 vols. 4to. Paris, 1807-11-16.

Voyage of Discovery to the Southern Hemisphere, performed by order of the Emperor Napoleon, during the years 1801-1804. 8vo. Lond., 1809.

An account of Peron's Peninsula in Sharks Bay, Western Australia. *In* Cheek's Edinburgh Journal, Natural and Geogr. Sci., 1830, p. 249.

Pinkerton, John:

General Collection of Voyages, vol. xi., containing the voyages of Dampier, Pelsart, Tasman, Cook, Peron, etc., to the Southern Ocean and Australasia. 4to. Lond., 1812.

Powell, *Rev.* **J. Giles:**

Narrative of a voyage to the Swan River; an account of that settlement from an authentic source, containing useful hints to those who contemplate an emigration to Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1831.

Prior, Samuel, *Captain:*

All the Voyages round the World, from the first by Magellan, in 1520, to that of Krusenstein in 1807. With twenty-two engravings, chiefly from the original works, and a chart of the world. 8vo. Lond., 1820.

(*Note.*—Pp. 96-97 deal with Dampier's experiences on the Coast of New Holland.)

Purry, Jean Pierre:

Memoires sur le Pais des Cafres, Terre de Nuyts, etc. (Two Memorials on Colonizing Nuyts' Land in New Holland, etc.) 18mo. Amsterdam, 1718.

Purves, David Laing:

The English Circumnavigators. 8vo. Lond., 1874.

ROBERTS, Jane:

Two Years at Sea; being the Narrative of a Voyage to the Swan River and Van Diemen's Land, 1829-31. 8vo. Lond., 1834.

Roberts, Charles G. D.:

Discoveries and Explorations in the Century. 8vo. Lond., 1906.

SIEBENHAAR, William:

The Builders of Western Australia: A Lecture.

In "The Western Mail," September 15th, 1916.

The Coming of the Leeuwin.

In "The Leeuwin," Vol. i., No. 1, October, 1910.

Dirk Hartogs' Landing in Australia.

In "The Scottish Geographical Magazine," January and February, 1918.

Discovery of Australia: Tercentenary of the first authentically recorded landing of the White Man.

In "The Western Mail" Christmas Number, 1916.

The Voyage of Carstensz to Australia.

In "The Geographical Journal," Vol. 54, Aug., 1919, pp. 123-4.

The Torture of Jerome Cornelis.

In "Westralia Gift Book," 4to., Perth, 1917.

Stokes, John Lort, *Admiral:*

Discoveries in Australia, with an account of the Coasts and Rivers explored and surveyed during the voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle,* in the years 1837-43. 8vo. Lond., 1846.

Narrow escape of his life when lieutenant in H.M.S. *Beagle,* discovering the Victoria river in North-west Australia, 1839. pp. 11, 8vo. Haverfordwest, 1870.

Stow, Jefferson Pickman:

Boat voyage from Adam Bay to Champion Bay, along the North and West coasts of Australia.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1865-66, Vol. x., pp. 34-52.

Voyage of the *Forlorn Hope,* 1865. pp. 42, 8vo. Melb., 1894.

Swart, Jacob:

Journaal vande Reis naar het onbekende Zuidland, in den Jare 1642, door Abel Jansz Tasman, met de Schepen *Heemskorck* an de *Zeehaen.* 8vo. Amsterdam, 1860.

TYPEWRITTEN Copy of Journal or Daily Register kept in the (Dutch East India) company's ship *Zeewyk,* commanded by skipper Jan Steyne, going with the company's ship *Barbersteyn,* kept by Adriaen van der Graeff, second mate. (November, 1726, to April, 1728.) fscp. fo.

(*Note.*—The *Zeewyk* was wrecked on the Abrolhos Island off the coast of Western Australia in June, 1727.

"ULYSSES":

Retribution; or, A Forgotten Expedition.
In "The Western Mail," Christmas Number, 1922.

VANCOUVER, George, *Captain:*

Voyage round the World, performed in 1790-1795, in the *Discovery* and *Chatham,* under the command of Captain George Vancouver. 4to. Lond., 1798.

Voyage de Decouvertes, a l'Ocean Pacifique du Nord, et autour du Monde. 3 vols., 4to. Paris, 1800.

Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World. 2nd ed., 6 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1801.

Vlamingh, Willem de, *Captain:*

Iets over de Reis van den schipper-commandeur Willem de Vlamingh, naar Nieuw Hollandt in 1696. 8vo. Amsterdam, n.d. [1858?]

Journaal wegens een voyagie gedaan op order der Hollandische Oest-Indische Maatschappy in de jaaren 1696 en 1697 door het hoskerscheepje *de Nyptang,* het schip *de Geelvink* (schipper W. de Vlamingh); en het galjoot *de Wezel* na het onbekende Zuid-land end wyders na Batavia. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1701.

WALKER, Frank:

Australasian Exploration and Discovery: Some notes on the Marine Explorers from the years 1770 to 1843.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Austr. Hist. Soc., Syd., Vol. i., Parts i-xii., p. 148. 8vo. Syd. (1906).

Watson, James H., *Captain:*

The Royal Navy's Contribution to Australian History.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Austr. Hist. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. iii., p. 326. 8vo. Syd., 1917

Wickham, John C., *Captain:*

Outline of the Survey of the N.W. Coast of Australia in H.M.S. *Beagle* in 1838, map (pp. 7)—Expedition to the N.W. Coast of Australia under Grey and Lushington (pp. 6), the two tracts in one volume.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1838, pp. 460-466.

Wilson, T. B., *Surgeon:*

Narrative of a Voyage round the World; comprehending an account of the ship *Governor Ready* in Torres Straits; a description of the British Settlements of the Coasts of New Holland, more particularly Baffles Bay, Melville Island, Swan River, and King George's Sound; also the manners and customs of the Aboriginal Tribes, with an appendix containing remarks on Transportation, the Treatment of Convicts during the Voyage, and advice to Emigrants. Map and frontispiece. 8vo. Lond., 1835.

Wood, G. Arnold:

The Discovery of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1922.

Was Australia known in the Sixteenth Century?

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Austr. Hist. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. iv., Part iv., p. 201. 8vo. Syd., 1918.

ZUYD LAND, Beschryving van't Onbekende Histoire de Sevarambes, Volkeren die een Gedeelt van et darde Vastland beweenen, gemeenlyk Zuid Land geenamd. . . . Uit het Fransch in het Nederduitsch gebracht. door G. v. Brockhuizen. . . . NIEUWE REIZE NA HET ZUID-LAND. . . . door Jaques Sadeur . . . . Journaal Wegens een Voyagie. . . . der Hollandsche Oest Indische Maatschappy, 1696-97, de *Nyptang,* de *Geelvink,* en de *Wezel,* na het Onbekende Zuid-land, en wyders na Batavis. sm. 8vo. Amsterdam. 1701.

(*Note.*—(1) Description of the Severambians, a people occupying the Great South Land—attributed to Denis Valrasse and to Isaac Vossius; (2) Voyage of Jacques Sadeur to the South Land, written by Gabriel de Foigne; (3) Journal of the Voyage of Willem Vlaming to the South Land (Swan River and West Coast of New Holland) in 1696-97).

Section 2.—TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION BY LAND.

ACKERMANN, Jessie:

Australia from a Woman's Point of View. 8vo. Lond., 1913.

Ainsworth, W. F.:

All Round the World. 2 vols., 4to. Lond., 1872.

Albert Victor, *Prince, and* **George,** *Prince of Wales, afterwards King George V.*

Cruise of Her Majesty's Ship *Bacchante,* 1879-1882. Compiled from the . . . journals, etc., of Prince Albert Victor and Prince George of Wales, with additions by John N. Dalton. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Arrowsmith, John, *Publisher:*

Discoveries in Western Australia: from documents furnished to the Colonial Office by J. S. Roe (Map showing). Lond., 1833.

Inaccuracies in W. Australian Papers.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., London (1848). Vol. XVIII., p. 74.

Ault, J. P., *Captain:*

Sailing the Seven Seas in the Interests of Science.

In "The National Geographic Magazine," December, 1922.

Austin, J. B.:

Journal of an Expedition sent by the Government to Explore the Interior of Western Australia North and East of the Settled Districts. Fo. Perth, 1855.

Austin, Robert:

Report by Assistant Surveyor Robert Austin of an Expedition to Explore the Interior of Western Australia.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1856, Vol. XXVI., pp. 235-274.

Report of an Expedition to Explore the Interior of Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1856.

BACKHOUSE, James:

Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1843.

Bacon, G. W.:

Guide to America and the Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1870.

Barry, William Jackson, *Captain:*

Glimpses of the Australian Colonies and New Zealand: a thrilling narrative of the early days; embodying the life history of Captain W. J. Barry, who arrived in New South Wales in 1821. 4to. Auckland, 1903.

Barry, William Jackson, *Captain :*

Up and Down; or, Fifty Years' Colonial Experience in Australia, California, New Zealand, India, China, and the South Pacific. 8vo. Lond., 1879.

Basedow, Herbert:

Narrative of an Expedition of Exploration in North-Western Australia. 8vo. Adel., 1918.

Bell, William Morrison:

Other Countries. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1872.

Beukers, *Rev.* **John:**

The Humour and Pathos of the Australian Bush. 8vo. Perth, 1917.

Blundell, John Wilton Frankland:

The Eastern (or, rather, Western) Settled Districts of Australia 8vo., n.p., n.d.

Swan River.
In Colburn's New Monthly Magazine, 1848-9, p. 475.

Bonwick, James:

Western Australia. pp. 111, 8vo. Lond., 1885.

Booth, Edwin Carton:

Australia. Illust. with drawings by S. Prout, N. Chevalier, etc. 2 vols., fo. Lond., 1873-76.

Bradshaw, W. S.:

Voyage to India, China, and America, with an account of the Swan River Settlement (in 1844). 8vo. Lond., 1857.

Brady, E. J.:

Australia Unlimited. Lge. 4to. Melb., 1918.

Brassey, Annie, *Countess:*

Last Voyage (to India and Australia in the *Sunbeam*). 8vo. Lond., 1889.

Brassey, Thomas Brassey, *Earl:*

Recent Impressions in Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Colonial Inst., Lond., Vol. xix., 1887-88, pp. 120-146.

The *Sunbeam,* R.Y.S.: Voyages and Experiences in Many Waters. 8vo. Lond., 1917.

Breton, William Henry, *Lieutenant:*

Excursions in New South Wales, Western Australia, and Van Diemen's Land, during the years 1830-1833. 8vo. Lond., 1833.

British India and Queensland Agency Co., Ltd.:

Handbook of Information for the Colonies and India. Issued by the British India and Queensland Agency Company, Limited, Brisbane, 1898-1899. 8vo. Brisb., 1898.

Bryne, J. C.:

Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies, 1835-1847. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1848.

Buckingham and Chandos, A.A., *Duchess of:*

Glimpses of Four Continents: Letters written during a Tour in Australia, New Zealand, and America in 1893. 12mo. Lond., 1894(?)

Bullen, Frank T.:

Advance Australasia: a Day-to-Day Record of a Recent Visit to Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1907.

Burton, J. L.:

Road Guide and Maps of the Motoring Roads in Western Australia. 8vo. (Perth, 1917).

CALLOW, H.:

The Commission of H.M.S. *Royal Arthur,* Flagship, Australian Station, 1901-1904. 8vo. Lond., 1904.

Calvert, Albert Frederick:

The Coolgardie Goldfield, Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1894.

Exploration of Australia. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1895-1896.

My Fourth Tour in Western Australia. Illust. pp. xxviii.-359, 4to. Lond., 1897.

Same: Another edition, 1901.

Western Australia and its Goldfields. pp. 61, 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Carnegie, *Hon.* David Wynford:

Explorations in the Interior of Western Australia.

In "The Geographical Journal," 1898, p. 258.

Spinifex and Sand: a Narrative of Five Years' Pioneering and Exploration in Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1898.

Western Australia.

In International Geography, 1899.

Chewings, Charles:

Central Australia.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. XIII., 1891, pp. 343-362.

Collier, James:

Sir George Grey. 8vo. Christchurch, 1909.

Collins, S. H.:

Correct Account of the New Settlement on the Swan River. Bound with his "Emigrant's Guide to the United States." 8vo. Hull, 1829.

Colonisation Assurance Corporation:

Report of their agent in Western Australia, including the new discoveries to the northward of rich . . . lands, mines of silver, lead, copper and coal . . . . results of the exploring voyage of the schooner "Pelsart" to Sharks Bay, etc. pp. 16, 8vo. Lond., 1850.

Cornish, Henry:

Notes of a Holiday Tour under the Southern Cross. 8vo. Madras, 1879.

Cotes, Everard:

Australasian Tour of the Prince of Wales.

In "The Nineteenth Century," 88, 967-78, December, 1920.

Down Under with the Prince. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

Cox, W. G.:

Explorations for Increased Water Supply to Western Australia.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc. of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Vol. XIII., 1897.

Craig, W.:

My Adventures in Australian Goldfields. 8vo. Lond., 1903.

Crawford, James Coutts:

Recollections of Travel in New Zealand and Australia. pp. 468, 8vo. Lond., 1880.

Cross, Joseph:

Journal of Several Expeditions made in Western Australia, 1829-32, under the sanction of the Governor, Sir James Stirling; accompanied by a map. (Ed. by J. Cross.) 12mo. Lond., 1833.

Cuff, *Rev.* William:

Sunny Memories of Australasia: Places I Saw and People I Met. 8vo. Lond., 1904.

DEMPSTER BROTHERS:

Journey, Western Australia.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1862, Vol. VI., p. 11.

Drohojowska, A. J. F. A., *Countess, nee* Symon de Latreiche:

L'Australie. Esquisses et Tableaux. Par "A. S. de Goncourt." 8vo. Lille, 1869.

A travers l'Oceanie. Deuxieme ed., 8vo. Lille, 1874.

Du Cane, E. F.:

Early Days in Western Australia.

In "The Cornhill Magazine," 1897, p. 617.

Duncan, Norman:

Australian Byways. 8vo. Lond., 1915.

Duncan, S. T.:

Journal of a Voyage to Australia. pp. 217, 8vo. Edinb., 1884

EASTON, William R.:

Report on the North Kimberley District of Western Australia. Issued by the Department of the North-West, Perth, by the direction of the Hon. H. P. Colebatch, M.L.C., Minister for the North-West. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Eccles, A. Leslie A.:

Australasia as a Resort for Invalids and Tourists. 8vo. Torquay, 1864.

Eden, Charles Henry:

Australia's Heroes. 8vo. Lond., (c. 1875).

The Fifth Continent, with Adjacent Islands: Being an Account of Australia, Tasmania, and New Guinea. Map. 8vo. Lond., 1877.

Edinburgh Review on the Explorers of Australia. Vol. CXVI., pp. 1-46, July, 1862. (Refers to the work of Grey.)

Elder Scientific Exploration Expedition, 1891-1892. Scientific Results.) *In* Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol XVI., 1892-96.

Exploration:

Exploration of Western Australia.

In "Nature," 1879, p. 582. *Same,* 1880, Vol. XXI., p. 165.

Explorations:

Explorations in Australia, 1788-1888.

In "The Saturday Review," 1888, p. 562.

Eyre, Edward John:

Expeditions Overland Adelaide to Perth.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. XIII. (1843), p. 161.

Journals of Expeditions of Discovery into Central Australia in the years 1840-1, including an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Aborigines. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1852.

FAVENC, Ernest:

Century of Progress, 1788-1888: the Geographical Development of Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1902.

Explorations in the Region of the Upper Gascoyne and Ashburton Rivers.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. XI., 1889, pp. 492-496.

Explorers of Australia. 8vo. Christchurch, 1908.

Explorers of the East, Centre, and West of Australia. Christchurch, n.d. 8vo.

Favenc, Ernest:

The Great Australian Plain. 8vo. Syd., 1881.

History of Australian Exploration from 1788 to 1888. Roy. 8vo. Syd., 1888.

"The Last of Six": Tales of the Austral Tropics. 8vo. Syd., 1893.

Fitzgerald, Charles, *Captain, R.N., Governor of Western Australia:*

Expedition to Murchison River.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1852, Vol. XXII., p. 71.

Forrest, Alexander:

Account of an Expedition to Explore South-Western Australia Eastward of the Settled Districts and Beyond Hampton Plains.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol 42, 1872, pp. 388-390.

Journal of the Proceedings of an Exploring Expedition to the Eastward and Southward of the Hampton Plains, under the leadership of Mr. Alexander Forrest, Surveyor, 5th August to the 22nd November, 1871. Fo. Perth, 1872.

Western Australia, North-West Exploration: Journal of Expedition from De Grey to Port Darwin. Map. Fo. Perth, 1880.

Forrest, John, *Baron* **Forrest of Forrit and Bunbury:**

Explorations in Australia: 1, Explorations in search of Dr. Leichardt and party; 2, From Perth to Adelaide, around the Great Australian Bight; 3, From Champion Bay, across the desert to the telegraph and Adelaide. With the Appendix on the condition of W.A. 8vo. Lond., 1875.

Exploring Expedition in Search of the Remains of the late Dr. Leichardt and party. pp. 20, 8vo. n.p., 1870.

Journal of Proceedings of the Western Australian Exploring Expedition through the Centre of Australia from Champion Bay on the West Coast to the Overland Telegraph Line between Adelaide and Port Darwin. pp. 39, fscp. fo. Perth, 1875.

Report giving description of Country between Perth and Bunbury. Perth: By Authority, 1891.

Report on the Kimberley District, North-Western Australia. Fo. Perth, 1883.

Forrest:

Forrest's Explorations in Australia. (Anon.)

In "Nature," 1876, p. 83.

Foster, Thomas:

Review of the Labours of several Explorers of Australia; also the Narrative of Mr. John King, sole survivor of the Burke and Wills Expedition. pp. 16, 8vo. Melb., 1863.

GARDINER, Allan Francis, *Captain, "Retired Officer":*

The Friend of Australia; or, a Plan for Exploring the Interior, and for carrying on a Survey of the whole Continent of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1830.

Garnier, Jules:

L'Australie occidentale avec l'aide des notes recueilles dans un voyage anterieur. 8vo. Paris, 1900.

Garran, Andrew, *Editor:*

Picturesque Atlas of Australasia. 3 vols., fo. Syd., 1886.

Giles, Ernest:

Australia Twice Traversed . . . 1872-76. 2 vols, 8vo. Lond., 1889.

Geographic Travels in Central Australia from 1872-1874. 8vo. Melb., 1875.

Journey of Exploration from South to Western Australia. pp. 30, 8vo. n.p., n.d.

Journey of Exploration from South to Western Australia in 1875.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1876, Vol. XLVI., pp. 328-57.

Giles, E. J.:

Journal of Exploration of Discovery into Central Australia, and Overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, 1840-41. 8vo. Lond., 1845.

Giles, Ross, Forrest, and Gosse's Expeditions, W. Australia:

In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. xix., p. 51.

In Jour. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. xlvii., 1875-1876, p. 328.

Goodenough, James G., *Commodore:*

Journal of Commodore Goodenough, R.N., etc. 8vo. Lond., 1876.

Goudie, James T.:

Notes and Gleanings; being leaves from the diary of a Voyage to and from Australia and New Zealand in 1893. 8vo. Edinb., 1894.

Grad, Marie Antoine Charles:

L'Australie interieure: explorations et voyages a travers le continent Australien de 1860 et 1862. 8vo. Paris, 1864.

Great Britain, *Admiralty:*

Australia Pilot. Vol. 5.—North, North-West, and West Coasts, between the Western approach to Torres Straits to Cape Leeuwin. 8vo. Lond., 1914.

Gregory, Augustus Charles:

Expedition in Western Australia (1846).

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1848, Vol. xviii., p. 26.

Gregory, Augustus Charles:

Journal of the North Australian Exploring Expedition, under the command of Augustus C. Gregory, Esq. (Gold Medallist, R.G.S.); with report by Mr. Elsey on the health of the party.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1858, Vol. xxviii., pp. 1-136.

Papers relating to an expedition recently undertaken for the purpose of exploring the Northern portion of Australia. (Parl. Docs., vol. lxvii.), fol. Lond., 1857-8.

The Settlers' Expedition to the northward from Perth, under Mr. Assistant Surveyor A. C. Gregory.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1852, Vol. xxii., pp. 57-91.

Gregory:

Western Australian Expedition.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1859, Vol. iii., p. 34.

Gregory, Augustus Charles *and* **Francis Thomas Gregory:**

Journals of Australian exploration. 8vo. Brisb., 1884.

Gregory, Augustus Charles, Francis Thomas, *and* **H. C.:**

Journal of an expedition undertaken in August and September, 1846.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. 18, 1848, pp. 26-37.

Gregory, Francis Thomas:

Expedition to the North-West coast of Australia.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1862, Vol. xxxii., pp. 372-429.

Grew, Edwin, *and* **Marion Sharpe Grew:**

Rambles in Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

Grey, *Sir* **George:**

Journals of two expeditions in North-West and Western Australia during the years 1837-1839: (maps and illust.) 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1841.

Grey, *Sir* **George,** *and* **Lushington, (-):**

Expedition North-West coast of Australia.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. viii., p. 454.

Grey:

Sufferings of Captain Grey's Expedition: (anon.)

In "The Penny Magazine," 1842, pp. 218, 239, 246.

Grimm, *Rev.* **George:**

Australian Explorers; their labours, perils, and achievements. 8vo. Melb., 1888.

HALL, Mary:

A Woman in the Antipodes and in the Far East. 8vo. Lond., 1914.

Helpman, *Lieutenant:*

Report on an expedition to examine coal discovered on the Irwin River.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. 18, 1848, pp. 38-45.

Henderson, G. C., *Professor:*

Sir George Grey. 8vo. Lond., 1907.

Holman, James (The Blind Traveller):

Voyage round the World, including Travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, etc., 1827-32. 4 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1834.

Huebner, Joseph Alexander von, *Baron:*

Through the British Empire. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Hughes, Josiah:

Australia re-visited in 1890. 8vo. Lond., 1891.

Hughes, William:

The Australian Colonies; their origin and present condition. 12mo. Lond., 1852.

Hume, Hamilton:

Life of Edward John Eyre, late Governor of Jamaica. 8vo. Lond., 1867.

Hunt, C. C.:

Extracts from the Journal of the Expedition organised under the patronage of His Excellency the Governor, by the Agricultural Society of the York District (Western Australia), for the purpose of exploring the country to the eastward of that District.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. 9 (1864-65), pp. 111-112.

Hussey, H.:

The Australian Colonies. 12mo. Lond., 1855.

LANDER, H., *and* **H. M. Lefroy:**

Western Australia: (report of an expedition).

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. 13, 1843, pp. 189-194.

Lee, Mrs. R.:

Adventures in Australia; or, the Wanderings of Captain Spencer in the Bush and the Wilds. 12mo. Lond., 1851.

Lefroy, H. M.:

Memoir and Journal of an Expedition organised by the Colonial Government of Western Australia at the request and with the aid of the Agricultural Society of the York District of that Colony, for the purpose of exploring the Interior of the Colony Eastward of that District, etc. Perth, 1863.

Lefroy, H. M.:

Narrative of an Exploring Expedition into the Interior of Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1864, Vol. viii., pp. 45-46.

Leichardt, *Dr.* **Ludwig:**

Explorations in Western Australia; supposed traces of Leichardt. (From the "Perth Inquirer and Commercial News.") roy. 8vo. Syd., 1861.

Lindsay, David, *and* **Lawrence Allen Wells:**

Journal of the Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1891-2. 8vo. Adel., 1893.

Long, Charles R.:

Stories of Australian Exploration. 8vo. Melb., n.d.

"Longway, Marchamp":

London to Melbourne. 12mo. Lond., 1889.

Lorck, Walter:

Adelaide Steamship Company, Limited's, Shipping Guide, 1901-2. 8vo. Adel., 1901.

Lovat, Alice, *Lady*:

The Life of Sir Frederick Weld, G.C.M.G., a Pioneer of Empire. 8vo., Lond., 1914.

MACDONALD, Donald:

Tourists' Handbook of Australia. Issued by Howard, Smith Co., Ltd. 8vo. Melb., 1905.

Macmillan & Company, Ltd.:

Here and There Stories (Senior): Here and There in Australasia. 8vo. Lond., n.d.

Macpherson, *Mrs.* **A.:**

My Experiences in Australia. Recollections of a visit (to Sydney, the Interior of New South Wales, Melbourne, Albany, etc.), 1856-57. 8vo. Lond., 1860.

Macqueen, Thomas Potter:

Australia As She Is and As She May Be. pp. 60, 8vo. Lond., 1840. (pp. 53-60.—Journal of a Voyage from Cockburn Sound, Swan River, to Port Leschenault, the Vasse, and King George's Sound, in H.M. Colonial schooner *Champion*, Lieut. Belches, R.N., commander, in the months of August, September, and October, 1838, by W. N. Clark.)

Maisondeau, N.:

"Down Under." A Year in Netherlands, India; the Commonwealth: the Dominion. 8vo. Colombo, 1912.

Malone, R. Edmond:
Three Years' Cruise in the Australasian Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1854.

Mann, J. J.:
Round the World in a Motor Car. 8vo. Lond., 1914.

Marshall, Archibald:
Sunny Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1911.

Martin, James:
Explorations in Australia: Journal of Expedition from Western Australia with live stock, in search of new pastoral land in the vicinity of Glenelg River. Vocabulary.
In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1868, p. 54.
Exploration, N.W. Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1865-6, p. 86.
Explorations in North-Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1865, Vol. 35, pp. 237-288.
Explorations in N.W. Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Meryon, Edward:
Yellow Silver: Adventures in the Backblocks of W.A. 8vo. Syd., 1922.

Milne, James:
Sir George Grey: The Romance of a Pro-Consul. 8vo. Lond., 1899.

Mjoberg, Eric:
Bland vilda djm och folk i Australien. Illust. maps. pp. vi.-524, 8vo. Stockholm, 1915.

Moncrieff, A. R. Hope:
The World of To-Day: A Survey of the Lands and Peoples of the Globe as Seen in Travel and Commerce. 6 vols., 4to. Lond., 1905.
(Note.—Vol 4 contains "Western Australia.")

Montague, P. D.:
The Monte Bello Islands.
In "The Geographical Journal," Vol. 42 (1913), pp. 34-44.

Moore, George Fletcher:
An Inland Sea to the N.E. of the Swan River. 8vo. Dublin, 1837.

Morton, Alexander:
Notes on a visit to W.A. (Reprint of paper read at Roy. Soc., Tasmania, June 13, 1898). pp. 8, 8vo. Hobart, 1898.

Morton, *Mrs.* Caroline:
Heroes of Notasia; A Record of Australian Exploration. pp. 40. 8vo. Hobart, 1888.

NEUMAYER, *Dr.* George:
On a Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1868.

New Country:
New Country to the Northward. pp. 15, 8vo. Lond., 1849.

Nicholson, *Sir* C.:
On Forrest's Expedition into the Interior of Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. XIV., 1869-70, pp. 190-206.

"Nomad":
Crossing Australia, From East to West: Giles, Gosse, and Warburton.
In "The West Australian," 30th May, 1923.

North-Eastern Goldfields:
North-Eastern Goldfields: From Kookynie to Laverton. Extract from "The Morning Herald." obl. 4to. Perth, 1903.

Northern Territory:
Northern Territory of West Australia. With a Map. sm. 4to. Perth, 1864.

North-West:
In North-West and Western Australia, 1837, 39.
In "The Christian Remembrancer," 1842, p. 35.

North-Western Australia:
North-Western Australia: Its Soil, Climate, and Capacity for Pastoral Enterprise. 8vo. Melb., 1864.

Notes:
Notes on a Trip from Adelaide to Perth. By "A. J."
In Journ. Bankers' Inst. of Australasia, 1893, Vol. VII.

ORIENT Line Guide:
Illustrated Guide of the Orient Line of Steamers between England and Australia. obl. 4to. Lond., 1884.

PARKER, *Sir* Gilbert:
Round the Compass in Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1892.

Pasco, Crawford, *Commander R.N.*:
A Roving Commission. 8vo. Lond., 1897.

Pinnock, James:
Wander Years Round the World. 8vo. Lond., 1904.
(Coolgardie spelt "Coolgarlie"; Kalgoorlie spelt "Carlgoolie.")

Plate, A. G.:
Lloyd's Guide to Australasia. Edited by A. G. P. for the Norddeutcher Lloyd. 8vo. Lond., 1906.

Podmore, A. St. Michael:

Rambles and Adventures in Australasia, Canada, India, etc. 8vo. Lond., 1905.

Pollet, E.:

Australasie: colonie de Victoria—Nouvell Galles du Sud—Queensland—Australie de l'Ouest—Australie du Sud—Tasmanie—Nouvelle Zealande. 8vo. Brussels, 1898.

Pyke, Vincent:

Australian Exploration: a Lecture. 8vo. Melb., 1861.

Australian Heroes and Adventurers. (Illust. anon.) 8vo. Lond., 1889.

RADCLYFFE, Raymond:

Wealth and Wild Oats: Travels and Researches in the Goldfields of Western Australia and New Zealand. 8vo. Lond., 1898.

Rees, William, *and* **Lily Rees:**

Life and Times of Sir George Grey, K.C.B. 8vo. Auckland, 1892.

Researches:

Researches in Western Australia.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Geographical Soc., Lond., Vol. XIII. (1843), p. 189.

Roe, John Septimus, *Surveyor General:*

Report of an Expedition under the Surveyor General, Mr. J. S. Roe, to the Eastward of Perth, in Western Australia, between the months of September, 1848, and February, 1849, to the Hon. the Colonial Secretary.

In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. XXII., 1852, pp. 1-56.

Roy, J. J. E.:

L'Australie: Decouverte, Colonisation, Civilisation. 8vo. Tours, 1855.

Royal Geographical Society of Australasia. *South Australian Branch.* Elder Scientific Exploration Expedition. Special verbatim report (of evidence given by members of the party). fo. Adel., 1892.

Royal Geographical Society of Australasia. *South Australian Branch.* Handbook of Instructions for the Guidance of the Officers of the Elder Scientific Exploration Expedition. pp. 39, 8vo. Adel., 1891.

Royal Geographical Society of London:

The Journal of 1830. 8vo. Lond., 1832.

Royal Geographical Society of London:

Brief Outline of the Recent Expedition to the North-West Coast of Australia, under Lieutenants Grey and Lushington. *In its* Journal, Vol. VIII., 1838, pp. 454-459.

Russell, Hugh:

Expedition to the Barrow, Cavanagh, and Warburton Ranges. Western Australia.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. of Austr., Victorian Br., Vol. XVII., 1899.

SCOTT, Amos:

On Western Australia.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1855, Vol. XXV., p. 176.

Scott, G. Firth:

The Romance of Australian Exploring. 8vo. Lond., 1899.

Scottish Agricultural Commission:

Australia: Its Lands, Conditions, and Prospects. The observations of the Scottish Agricultural Commission of 1910-1911. 8vo. Edin., 1911.

Settlement:

Settlement on the Swan River.

In "The Dublin University Review," 1835-36, p. 570.

Sherriff, (—):

Illustrated Route Charts to Australia. 4 parts, obl. 8vo. Lond., 1887.

Sholl, R. J.:

Journal of an Expedition from Camden Harbour to the South of Glenelg River, North-Western Australia.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1866, Vol. XXXVI., p. 293. (Mineral Notes, p. 227.)

Journal of an Expedition from the Government Camp, Camden Harbour, to the Southward of the Glenelg River in North-Western Australia. pp. 41, 8vo. Lond., 1866.

Siebenhaar, William:

The Builders of Western Australia: A Lecture.

In "The Western Mail," September 15th, 1916.

The Discovery of the Lake Cave.

In "The Western Mail," Christmas number, 1922.

Spanning:

Spanning a Continent (the Trans-Continental Railway).

In "The Inlander," Vol. IV., 1918, pp. 50-84.

Spear, Richard Clark:

By-Paths of Beach and Bush: Woodman's Point to Safety Bay.

In "The Western Mail," May 31st, 1923.

Stirling, *Sir* James:

Journal of Several Expeditions made in Western Australia, 1829-32, by Roe, Dale, Preston, Bannister, and others; with latest information from Swan River Settlement, and map. 12mo. Lond., 1833.

Contents.

Exploration of Country near Canning River, 1829.

Preston, Lt. Wm.—Journey over the Darling Range, September, 1829.

Wilson, Dr. T. B.—Journey N.W. from Swan River, December, 1829.

Dale, Richard.—Excursions to trace the Helena River, October and December, 1829.

Collie and Preston.—Country between Cockburn Sound and Geographe Bay, 1829.

Dale, Richard.—Expeditions East of Darling Range, October and November, 1830, and August, 1831.

Preston, Lt. Wm.—Coast Northward of Swan River, November, 1810.

Roe. J. S.—Expedition Inland from Port Leschenault, March, 1830.

Government Notice relative to Port Leschenault and Augusta.

Erskine, Lt.—Journey over Darling Ranges, September, 1830.

Bannister, Capt. Thos.—Journey Fremantle to King George's Sound, 1830-1831.

Account of Country between Augusta and Swan River.

Excursion on the Coast in a Whale Boat.

Collie, A.—Excursion North of King George's Sound.

Dale, Ensign.—Expeditions to North of King George's Sound.

Bussell, J. C.—Excursion to North and from Augusta.

Bussell, J.C.—Expedition to the River Vasse.

H——, T. W.—Expedition 100 miles East of Swan River, 1831.

Milligan, Wm., M.D.—Report on Diseases of Perth, 1st January to 31st December, 1831.

Moore, G. F.—Song: "Western Australia for Me."

Variations of the Thermometer and Barometer at Perth, 1831.

Collie, A.—Meteorological Journal, April, 1831, to April, 1832.

Suffering:

Sufferings of Captain Grey's Expedition.

In "The Penny Magazine," 1842, pp. 218, 230, 246.

TANGYE, Richard:

Reminiscences of Travel in Australia, America, and Egypt. 8vo. Lond., 1884.

Taylor, Thomas Griffith:

The Physiographic Control of Australian Exploration.

In "The Geographical Journal," Vol. 53-4, 1919, pp. 172-191.

Taylor, John Ellor:

Our Island-Continent: A Naturalist's Holiday in Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Thynne, R.:

Study of Australian Exploration. 8vo. Lond., 1894.

Tietkens, William Harry:

Journal of the Central Australian Exploring Expedition. 8vo. Adel., 1892.

Experiences in the Life of an Australian Explorer. Extracts from the Journal (hitherto unpublished) of W. H. Tietkins, F.R.G.S., in which he relates his experiences as an Explorer, Surveyor, etc., in Central Australia. Years 1859-1887. (Read before the Society, September 24th, 1918.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Austr. Histo. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. V., pt. 2, 1919, p. 45.

Nullabor Plains. pp. 7, 8vo. Adel., 1889.

URE, John:

Tour Round the World. 2 vols., 8vo. Glas., n.d.

VAUGHAN, H. M.:

An Australian Wander Year. 8vo. Lond., 1914.

Veitch, James Herbert:

A Traveller's Notes; or, Notes on a Tour through India, Malaysia, Japan, Corea, Australian Colonies, and New Zealand, 1891-93. roy. 4to. Lond., 1896.

Vindin, Dawson A.:

Western Australia: The Goldfields as they are. obl. 4to. Melb., 1898.

Vivienne, May:

Travels in Western Australia; being a description of the various cities and towns, goldfields, and agricultural districts of that State. (Illust.) 8vo. Adel., 1901.

WARBURTON, Peter Egerton, *Colonel:*

Diary of Colonel Warburton's Exploring Expedition to Western Australia in 1872-73. 8vo. Aled., 1875.

Journey Across the Western Interior of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1875.

Watson, E. L. Grant:

The Desert Horizon. cr. 8vo. Lond., 1923.

Mainland. cr. 8vo. Lond., 1917.

Where Bonds are Loosed. cr. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

Watson, Joseph:

The Queen's Wish: How it was fulfilled by the Imperial Tour of T.R.H. the Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York. 8vo. Lond., 1902.

Western Australia:

Western Australia. Illustrated by E. T. Luke. 4to. Melb., 1898.

Weston, Sidney:

Notes on an Expedition into the Interior of North-West Australia, 1908-09.

In "The Geographical Journal," Vol. XXXVI., 1910, p. 693.

Wickham, John C., *Captain:*

Notes on Depuch Island.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1842, Vol. XII.

Wilmot, S. Eardley-, *Captain:*

Voyages and Travels of Lord Brassey, K.C.B., D.C.L., from 1862 to 1894. Arranged and edited by Captain S. Eardley-Wilmot. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1895.

Woods, *Rev.* **Julian Edmund Tenison:**

A History of the Discovery and Exploration of Australia. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Section 3.—ABORIGINAL INHABITANTS.

ABORIGINES:

Information Respecting the Habits and Customs of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Western Australia. fo. Perth, 1871.

Report of the Select Committee on Aborigines (British Settlements). fo. London., 1836.

Aborigines Protection Board:

Correspondence Relating to Proposed Abolition of Aborigines Protection Board. Lond., 1897.

Aborigines Protection Society:

Annual Report of the Aborigines Protection Society. 8vo. Lond., 1839-1843.

Correspondence Concerning the Aborigines of Western Australia. pp. 12, n.t.p. 1841.

BARSANTI, *Rev.* **P. Attanio:**

I Selvaggi dell'Australia dinanzi alla Scienza al Protestantismo. 8vo. Rome, 1868.

Bates, Daisy M.:

Efforts made in Western Australia towards the better treatment of the Aborigines. Compiled from Statistics, Records, etc. pp. 31, 8vo. Perth, 1907.

The West Australian Aborigines: a Paper read before the Royal Geographical Society of Melbourne in 1906. Reprinted in the "West Australian," April, 1906.

Brady, *Very Rev.* **J.:**

Descriptive Vocabulary of the Native Language of Western Australia. 8vo. Rome, 1845.

Brief Account of the Natives of Western Australia, their Character, Manners, and Customs. Prepared to illustrate the collection of weapons, etc., sent to the exhibition at Sydney, 1879. pp. 15, 8vo. Perth, 1879.

CALVERT, Albert Frederick:

The Aborigines of Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1894.

Campbell, *Rev.* **J.:**

Alphabetic or Syllabic Characters in Caves on the Glenelg River, North-West Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. vii., p. 838.

Campbell, W. D. *and* **W. H. Bird:**

An Account of the Aboriginals of Sunday Island, King Sound, Kimberley, Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 55-82.

Carnegie, *Hon.* **David Wynford:**

Native Objects from Western Australia.

In Journ. Anthropological Inst., Lond., 1898, Vol. i. (n.s.)

Curr, Edward M.:

The Australian Race: Its Origin, Customs, Place of Landing in Australia, and the Routes by which it spread itself over that Continent. 4 vols., 8vo. Melb., 1886-87.

EYRE, Edward John:

Journals of expeditions of discovery into central Australia in the years 1840-1, including an account of the manners and customs of the aborigines. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1852.

FLANAGAN, Roderick J.:

Aborigines of Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1888.

Forrest, John, *Baron* **Forrest of Forrit and Bunbury:**

The Marriage Laws of the Aborigines of North-Western Australia. *In* Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. (Melb.) Vol. 2, 1890.

GENNEP, Arnold van:

Mythes et Legendes l'Australie: Etudes d'Ethnographie et de Sociologie. 8vo. Paris, 1905.

Great Britain, *Parliament:*

Correspondence *re* proposed abolition of Aborigines Protection Board of W.A., May, 1892, to December, 1896.

(W.A. Government wished to discharge the duties directly; Home Government inquired as to measures to be taken to supply the place of the Board. Assembly agreed to vote £5,000 a year for an Aborigines Department.)

In Parl. Papers, 1897, Vol. lxi. (C. 8350), pp. 305-474.

Greville, Edward:

The Aborigines of Australia.

In Proceedings, Roy. Colonial Inst., Lond., Vol. xxii., 1890-91, pp. 32-63.

Grey, *Sir* **George:**

A Vocabulary of the Dialects of South-Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1840.

HALE, Mathew B., *Bishop of Perth:*

Aborigines of Australia. pp. 101, 8vo. Lond., 1889.

KEITH, *Sir* **Arthur,** *Professor:*

The Australian Aborigines.

In Proc. Roy. Institution, Lond., 23rd February, 1922.

Klaatsch, Hermann:

Some Notes on Scientific Travel amongst the Black Population of Tropical Australia in 1904, 1905, 1906.

In Proc. Austr., Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. 11, p. 577.

LANG, Gideon Scott:

Aborigines of Australia in their original condition and in their relation with the white man; a lecture, revised and enlarged. pp. 86, 8vo. Melb., 1865.

Love, J. R. B.:

Notes on the Woorora Tribe of North-Western Australia. (Communicated by Prof. Sir E. C. Stirling.)

In Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. 41 (1917), pp. 21-38.

MACPHERSON, *Rev.* Peter:

The Aboriginal Names of Rivers in Australia, philologically examined. pp. 29, 8vo. Syd., 1887.

The Aboriginal Names of Rivers in Australia, philologically examined.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 20, 1886, pp. 113-141.

Mathew, *Rev.* John:

The Australian Aborigines.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 23, pp. 335-449.

The Cave Paintings of Australia; their authorship and significance: (plates). pp. 11, 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Eaglehawk and Crow: a study of the Australian aborigines, including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages. 8vo. Lond., 1899.

Mathews, Robert Hamilton:

Australian Rock Carvings. pp. 14, 8vo. Phil., 1897.

Ethnological notes on the aboriginal tribes of Western Australia. pp. 28, 8vo. Brisb. (1904).

Folklore of the Australian aborigines. pp. 35, 12mo. Syd., 1899.

Initiation ceremonies of Australian tribes. pp. 19, 8vo. Phil., 1898.

Marriage and Descent among the Australian Aborigines.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 34, pp. 120-135.

Native Tribes of Western Australia. pp. 3, 8vo. Phil., 1900.

Notes on some Native Tribes of Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 40-41 (1906-07), pp. 95-129.

Organisation sociale des tribus aborigine de Australie. pp. 5, 8vo. Paris, n.d.

Rock Paintings and Carvings of Australian Aborigines.

In "The Anthropological Journal," 1898; 532.

Mathews, Robert Hamilton:

Some Aboriginal Tribes of Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 35, pp. 217-222.

Womba organisation of the Australian Aborigines. pp. 8, 8vo. Wash., 1900.

Matsumara, Akira:

A Gazetteer of Ethnology. 8vo. Tokyo, 1908.

Moore, George Fletcher:

Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language in common use amongst the Aborigines of Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1842.

Sketches Illustrative of the Character, Habits, and Manners of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Western Australia (1840-41).

In Martin's Col. Magazine, Vol. ii., p. 323; Vol. v., 309, 422; Vol. vi., 38, 423.

Motte, Standish:

Outline of a System of Legislation for securing protection to the Aboriginal Inhabitants of all countries colonized by Great Britain. 8vo. Lond., 1840.

NIND, Scott:

Description of the Natives of King George's Sound (Swan River Colony). 8vo. Lond., 1831.

Description of the Natives of King George's Sound (Swan River Colony) and adjoining country. Written by Mr. Scott Nind, and communicated by R. Brown, F.R.S.

In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. i., p. 21.

OLDFIELD, Augustus:

On the Aborigines of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1864.

On the Aborigines of Australia.

In Trans. Ethn. Soc., Lond., Vol. iii., n.s., 1865.

PITTS, Herbert:

The Australian Aboriginal and the Christian Church. 8vo. Lond., 1914.

Children of Wild Australia. 8vo. Edinb., n.d.

ROBERTSON, A. Milne:

Report upon certain peculiar habits of the Aborigines of Western Australia. pp. 8, 8vo. Perth, 1879.

SADLIER, Richard:

The Aborigines of Australia. 4to. Syd., 1883.

Schneider, Wilhelm:

Die Australischen Eingebornen. 8vo. Frankfort, 1883.

Symmons, Charles:

Grammar of the language spoken by the Aborigines of Western Australia.

In Threlkeld, L. E.—"Australian Language," Appendix, 1892, pp. 48-56.

THOMAS, Northcote W.:

Kinship Organisation and Group Marriage in Australia. 8vo. Camb., 1906.

Natives of Australia. (Native Races of the British Empire.) 8vo. Lond., 1906.

Threlkeld, L. E., *Rev.:*

An Australian Language as spoken by the Awabakal, the People of Awaba, or Lake Macquarie, near Newcastle, N.S.W., being an Account of their language, tradition, and customs, re-arranged, condensed, and edited by John Fraser, LL.D. 8vo. Syd., 1892.

Note.—Appendix includes "Grammar of Western Australian Dialect," by Symmons and Armstrong.

Topinard, Paul, *Dr.*

Etude sur les Races Indigenes de l'Australie. 8vo. Paris, 1872.

VAN GENNEP, Arthur:

See Gennep, Arthur van.

WHEELER, Gerald C.:

The Tribe and Intertribal Relations in Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1910.

Withnell, John G.:

Customs and Traditions of the Aboriginal Natives of North-Western Australia. pp. 37, 12mo. Roebourne, 1901.

"YABAROO":

Aborigines of North-West Australia: a Vocabulary. 8vo. Perth, 1899.

Section 4.—NATURAL HISTORY.

DIVISION (a)—GEOLOGY AND MINING.

ARBER, E. A. Newell:

Palæontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia, by Dr. George J. Hinde, E. A. Newell Arber, R. Etheridge, and Ludwig Glauert.

In Bulletin No. 37, Geological Dept., Perth, 1910.

Armstrong, Henry J.:

A Treatise on the Law of Goldmining in Australia and New Zealand. 2nd ed., 8vo. Melb., 1901.

Atkins, P. J.:

Assistance to Prospecting and Mining. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. i., Chapter vii., pp. 20, 4to. Perth, 1919.

Aurousseau, M.:

An Interesting Form of Sub-Surface Drainage.

In Proc. Linnean Soc., N.S.W., 1919, Vol. XLIV., Part 4, 26th November, 1919.

Aurousseau, M. *and* **E. A. Budge:**

The Terraces of the Swan and Helena Rivers and their bearing on recent displacement of the Strand Line.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 24-43.

Australasian Institute of Mining Engineers:

Proceedings, Vol. 3. 8vo. Melb., 1910.

BARKER, W. H.:

Goldfields of Western Australia, with large geological map and plan of the various goldfields. pp. 86, 8vo. Lond., 1894.

Becher, S. J.:

Report on Northern Goldfields.

In Report Dept. of Mines for year 1896, with Suppl. Notes on part of 1897. fo. Perth, 1897.

Report on the Pilbara Goldfield, 1894-5, with reference as to its Geological Character.

Appendix 5.—Report of the Department of Mines for the year 1895, with Supplementary Notes on part of 1896, pp. 28-31. Perth: By Authority, 1896.

Bedford, Randolph:

Westralia: the Gold Industry described and illustrated. Edited by Randolph Bedford. fo. Melb., 1897.

Beeman, G. B.:

Westralian Mining Manual: A Handy Guide to the West Australian Market. 8vo. Lond., 1897.

Blatchford, Torrington:

Alunite Deposits at Kanowna.

In Geological Bulletin No. 77. Perth, 1917.

Geological Investigations in the area embracing the Burbanks and Londonderry Mining Centres, with special reference to the Ore Deposits and their future prospects.

In Geological Bulletin No. 53. Perth, 1913.

The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Yilgarn Goldfield. Part 3: The Gold Belt North of Southern Cross, including Westonia. By T. Blatchford and C. S. Honman.

In Geological Bulletin No. 71. Perth, 1917.

The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Yilgarn Goldfield. Part 2: The Gold Belt South of Southern Cross.

In Geological Bulletin No. 63. Perth, 1915.

The Geology of the Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 3. Perth, 1899.

Interim Report on the Graphite Deposits of Munglinup, Eucla District.

In Geological Bulletin No. 76. Perth, 1917.

Mineral Resources of the North-West Division: Investigations in 1912.

In Geological Bulletin No. 52. Perth, 1913.

The Mining Geology of the Kanowna Main Reef Line, Kanowna, North-East Coolgardie Goldfield. By T. Blatchford and J. T. Jutson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 47. Perth, 1912.

The Phillips River Mining District.

In Geological Bulletin No. 5. Perth, 1900.

Asbestos, 25 miles East of Moora, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Boring for Water at Hayes' New Find. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

Boring for Water at Mulgarrie. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

The Coastal Limestone Deposits between Lesehenault Inlet and Lake Preston—South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

The Country between Cue and Lake Way and Mount Sir Samuel. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

The Country between Hopetoun and the Fitzgerald River. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Blatchford, Torrington:

The Country between Lake Way and Mount Sir Samuel. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

The Country between Mount Sir Samuel and Peak Hill and Cue. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Discovery of Wolfram at Grass Valley. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

The Geology of the Bardoc District. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

The Geology of the North Lead, Kanowna. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

A Geological Reconnaissance of the Country at the heads of the Murchison and Sanford Rivers in the Murchison, East Murchison, and Peak Hill Goldfields. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

The Gold Belt of the Yilgarn Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Gold Discoveries at Donnybrook. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

The Graphite Deposits at Kendenup and surrounding Districts. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

The Graphite Deposits at Munglinup, Eucla Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Interim Report on the occurrence of Glance Pitch near the junction of the Negri and Ord Rivers, known as "Oakes' Find." Perth: By Authority, 1922.

Interim Report on the occurrence of Graphite in the Katanning District. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Interim Report on the occurrence of Mineral Oil in a Bore at Price's Creek in the Rough Range in the West Kimberley Division. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

The King's Sound Tin Mine, West Kimberley. Report 50 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

The Koolyanobbing Iron Ore Deposits, Yilgarn Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

The Kanowna Great Boulder, Gen. L. 885x. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

Lake Way Gold Mines. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

The Manganese Deposits of the Hamersley River. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Notes on the Tuckabianna Mining Centre. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

On the alleged occurrence of Mineral Oil at the Fitzgerald River, more particularly between the 120 and 354 feet levels in a prospecting bore near Jonacoonup Hill. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

On the Development of Mining in the Locality of Donnybrook. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

On the Discovery of Coal 5½ miles North-east of Wilga Siding on the Donnybrook-Katanning Railway. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Blatchford, Torrington:

On the Molybdenite occurrence at Mulgine (Warriedar), Yalgoo Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

The State Quarries near Tenterden, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Westonia, Yilgarn Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

Westonia and surrounding District. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Yilgarn Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Bowley, H.:

A Contribution to the "Chemistry of Alunite."

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 48-68.

Brooke, J. P.:

Natural Features of Israelite Bay, near Esperance Bay, Western Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. 6, 1895, p. 561.

Brown, Henry Yorke Lyell:

As to Probable Discovery of a Goldfield: Despatch (1) between the Governor of Western Australia and the Secretary of State for the Colonies. fo. Perth, 1872.

Further Report on the Tallering District. fo. Perth, 1871.

General Report on a Geological Exploration of that portion of the Colony of Western Australia lying Southward of the Murchison River and Westward of Esperance Bay. fo. Perth, 1873.

Geological and Mining Report on the Champion Bay Mining District, W.A. fo. Perth, 1871.

Geological Report on Country in neighbourhood of Staunton Springs, Williams and Canning Rivers, Pinjarra, Bunbury, and Cape Leeuwin. fo. Perth, 1872.

Remarks on the Shaft sunk by Mr. Simpson in Prospecting for Gold. fo. Perth, 1872.

Report on a Geological Exploration to the N.E. of Champion Bay, W.A. fo. Perth, 1871.

(Contains also Geological and Mining Report on Champion Bay Mining District, pp. 7-11; and Further Report on the Tallering District, pp. 11-13.)

Report on the Geology of the Country examined in the neighbourhood of the Swan, Sclater's and Yarrogin, Bindoon, Gingin, Moore River, Yatheroo, Dandaragan, Hill River and Jurien Bay. fo. Perth, 1872.

Report on the Geology of the Country passed over from the 21st August to the 17th September, 1871. fo. Perth, 1782.

Report upon the Auriferous Deposits of Western Australia. 8vo. Adel., 1896.

CALVERT, Albert Frederick:

Mining Resources of Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1893.

West Australian Mining Investors' Handbook. 8vo. Lond., 1895.

Western Australia and its Goldfields. 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Also Trans. Edin. Geol. Soc., Vol. VII., Pt. 1, 1894.

Campbell, William Dougal:

Irwin River Coalfield and adjacent Districts from Arrino to Northampton.

In Geological Bulletin No. 38. Perth, 1910.

Notes on the Auriferous Reefs of Cue and Day Dawn. Geological Bulletin No. 7. Perth, 1903.

The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Norseman District, Dundas Goldfield. Geological Bulletin No. 21. Perth, 1906.

The Phosphatic Deposits near Dandaraga. Report 3 in Geological Bulletin No. 26. Perth, 1907.

Arrino Copper Deposits. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Norseman. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Recent Mining Developments at Greenbushes. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Arrino and Yandanooka. Perth: By Authority, 1907.

Clay Deposits of the Clackline District. Perth: By Authority, 1907.

Beverley District. Perth: By Authority, 1907.

Wolfram and Tin near Brookton. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Boring for Coal at Eradu, Greenough River. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Yampi Sound Iron Ore Deposits. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Wolfram Find near Federal Downs Station, East Kimberley. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Mining Reservations on the Oakabella Estate, Northampton. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Reputed Coal Indications at Lynton, Northampton District. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Cookernup Water Supply. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Capel Water Supply. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Proposed Boring for Artesian Water and Coal at Serpentine. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Reported Gold Find near Highbury, Narrogin. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Card, George:

Gold on Gypsum from Western Australia. Mineralogical Notes, No. 3.

In Records, Geol Surv., N.S.W., Vol. iv., pt. 3, p. 131, fo. Syd., 1895.

Chamber of Mines, Kalgoorlie:

Western Australian Metallurgical Practice.

Chapman, F.:

Australasian Fossils: A Student's Manual of Palæontology. pp. 341, 12mo. Melb., 1914.

On a Collection of Upper Palæozoic and Mesozoic Fossils from Western Australia and Queensland, in the National Museum, Melbourne.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic., Vol. 16 (n.s.), 1904, pp. 306-335.

Palæontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia. By R. Etheridge, jun., F. Chapman, and W. Howchin.
In Geological Bulletin No. 27. Perth, 1908.

Palæontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia. Series vi., Nos. xi. and xii. By F. Chapman, Palæontomologist, National Museum, Melbourne, and R. Etheridge, jun., Curator Australian Museum, Sydney.
In Geological Bulletin No. 72. Perth, 1917.

Charleton, A. G.:

Gold Mining and Milling in Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1903.

Gold Mining in Western Australia.
In "The Engineering Magazine," 1901: 89-405.

Chemin, C.:

De Paris aux mines d'or de l'Australie-Occidentale. 12mo. Paris, 1900.

Chewings, Charles:

Geological Notes on the Coolgardie Goldfield. Paper read before the Royal Colonial Institute, Mar. 17, 1896.

Clark, Donald:

Australian Mining. 8vo. Lond., 1907.
West Australian Mining and Metallurgy. 8vo. Kalgoorlie, n.d.

Clarke, Edward de Courcey:

A Geological Reconnaissance of the Country between Laverton and the South Australian border, including part of the Mt. Margaret Goldfield: by H. W. B. Talbot and E. de C. Clarke.
In Geological Bulletin No. 75, Perth, 1917.

The Geology and Ore Deposits of Meekatharra, Murchison Goldfield.
In Geological Bulletin No. 68, Perth, 1916.

Notes on the Geology and Mining at Sandstone and Hancock's, East Murchison Goldfield.
In Geological Bulletin No. 62, Perth, 1914.

Meekatharra. Perth: By Authority, 1914.
Sandstone. Perth: By Authority, 1914.
Mikhaburra (Holden's Find). Perth: By Authority, 1914.
Meekatharra and Surrounding Country. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Clarke, Edward de Courcey:

Note on the Occurrences of Boulder, possibly Glaciated, near Leonora and Laverton, about Lat. 28 deg. 30 min. South.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 27-32.

The Reported Occurrence of Oil near Wonnerup, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Meekatharra. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

South-West parts of the Mount Margaret Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

East Murchison Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Geological Notes on the Leonora-Duketon District, Mount Margaret Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

The Bauxites of the Darling Range, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Irwin River Coalfield, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Molybdenite near Leonora, North Coolgardie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Reported Occurrence of Oil near Pingelly, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Wallangie Gold Find on the Kurrawang Woodline, Coolgardie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Emu G.M.L., Menzies, North Coolgardie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Geology and Ore-Deposits of New Commodore G.M., Meekatharra, Murchison Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Kearn's Workings on the Commodore North Lease, Meekatharra, Murchison Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Summary of New Geological Features noted at Meekatharra, Murchison Goldfield, March, 1919. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Geology of Payne's Find (Goodingnow), Yalgoo Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Geology of Rothesay—Yalgoo Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Geology of Melville (Noongal), Yalgoo Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Selection of Bore Site in Irwin River. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Reservoir Site near Eradu. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Irwin River Coalfield, South-West Division. Boring Operations. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

The Geology of Mount Burgess and Neighbourhood, Coolgardie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

General Geology of the Monger-St. Ives District, Coolgardie and North Coolgardie Goldfields. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Clarke, Edward de Courcey, *and* H. B. Talbot:
Expedition to the Warburton Ranges and the South Australian Border. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

Clarke, *Rev.* W. B.:
Notes on the Geology of Western Australia.
In "Geological Magazine," 1866, Vol. iii., pp. 503 and 551.

Notes upon West Australian Specimens of Gold.
In "The Sydney Morning Herald," No. 8125, June 23rd, 1864.

Claudet, Arthur C.:
Notes on the Experimental Treatment of a Gold Ore from the Hannan's District, Coolgardie, Western Australia.
In Trans. Inst. Min. and Metall., 1897, Vol. 5, pp. 327-342.

Cleland, E. D.:
West Australian Mining Practice. Post 4to, pp. 267. Lond., 1911.

Coal:
Discovery of Coal in Western Australia.
In "The Gentleman's Magazine," May, 1847, Vol. xxvii., p. 73.

Coolgardie:
Coolgardie—rich, perhaps, but costly. 8vo., n.p., 1894.

Corbin, H. B.:
Graphitic Slates and Associated Rocks in the Kalgoorlie District.
In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. xxii., 1898.

Cornell, James:
Report on Miners' Phthisis in South Africa; also Notes by A. Montgomery, F.G.S., etc. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Courtayne, H. V.:
A Golden State's Gold Mines. pp. 28, demy 4to. Perth, 1903.

The Gold Mines of Western Australia. pp. 102, med. 4to. Perth, 1910.

Courtayne, H. V., A. C. Veatch, *and* J. E. Dodd:
Golden Mile Developments, 1908. pp. 60, fscp. Perth, 1909.

Crick, G. C.:
On a collection of Jurassic Cephalopoda from Western Australia.
In "The Geological Magazine," Decr. 4, Vol. i., 1894, pp. 385, 393, 433-41.

Curle, J. H.:
Gold Mines of the World. 3rd ed., lge. 8vo. Lond., 1905.

DARWIN, Charles:

Geological Observations on the Volcanic Islands and parts of South America visited during the voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle." 2nd ed., 8vo. Lond., 1876. (King George's Sound, pp. 160-166.)

A Naturalist's Voyage: Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the Countries visited during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle" round the World, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

David, *Sir* **T. W. E.,** *Professor:*

A Sketch of our knowledge of the Geological History of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, from Archaen time down to the commencement of the Permo-Carboniferous Period.

In Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. viii., ser. ii., 1893, pp. 540-607.

Stratigraphical distribution of Glossopteria in Australia.

In Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. ix., ser. ii., 1894, pp. 249-258.

Davies, H. C., *and others:*

The Gold Mines of Western Australia: Illustr. (by H. C. Davies, T. Maughan, "Metallurgist," M. W. von Bernewitz, and H. V. Courtayne). pp. 102, med. 4to. Perth, 1910.

Davis, Bernard F.:

Occurrence of Gadolinite in West Australia; with notes by W. G. Woolnough and Prof. T. W. E. David.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. xxxvi., pp. 286-289.

Dixon, Samuel:

Minerals illustrative of the Gold-bearing Rocks of the Murchison Goldfield, Western Australia.

In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., 1893-94, p. 241.

Notes on the Supposed Coal Beds of the Fitzgerald River.

In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., 1884.

Dodd, Jabez Edward:

Golden Mile Developments, 1908. pp. 60, fscp. Perth, 1909. (In collaboration with H. V. Courtayne and A. C. Veatch.)

Dun, W. S., *and Sir* **T. W. Edgeworth David:**

Notes on the Occurrence of Gastrioceras at the Irwin River Coal-Field, W.A., and a comparison with the so-called Paralegoceras from Letti, Dutch East Indies. (Paper read before the Royal Society, N.S.W., December 6, 1922.) Issued March 15, 1923.

In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. lvi., pp. 249-252 and plates.

Dunn, E. J.:

Perforated Rocks from West Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic., 1898, Vol. x. (n.s.)

Dunn, Edward John:

Bayley's Reward Mine, Coolgardie, Western Australia: (plans). pp. 16, 8vo. Melb., 1894.

EAST, J. J.:

A New Mineral from the Greenbushes Tinfield (W.A.)
In Austr. Mining Standard, 1893, Vol. ix., No. 233.

On Stibio-Tantalite, a new mineral from the Stanniferous gravel at Greenbushes, Bunbury, Western Australia.

In Trans. Austr. Inst. Mining Engineers, 1894, Vol. 1, pp. 139-142.

Mines and Mining.

In Vol. 2—"The Cyclopædia of Western Australia," pp. 294-323, lge. 4to. Adelaide, 1913.

Etheridge, R., *junr.:*

A Catalogue of Australian Fossils (including Tasmania and the Island of Timor) Stratigraphically and Zoologically arranged. Edited for the Syndics of the University Press, Cambridge, 1878.

Description of a "Bull-Roarer" from Western Australia, with an apparently undescribed form of carving.

In "The Spectrum," Vol. i., No. 1, pp. 6-7 (1890).

Geology, Physical Features, and Mineral Resources of the Kimberley District, Western Australia.

In "London Mining Journal," 1886, Vol. lvi., No. 2664, p. 1058.

Remarks on Fossils of Permo-Carboniferous Age from North-Western Australia, in the Macleay Museum.

In Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., 1889, Vol. iv., pt. 2, pp. 199-214.

On Permo-Carboniferous Fossils from the Irwin River Coalfield, Western Australia.

In Annual Report of Palaeontologist Geol. Surv., N.S.W., for year 1889. Appendix to Annual Report Department of Mines, N.S.W., for 1889, fo. Syd., 1890.

On some beautifully formed Stone Spear Heads from Kimberley, North-West Australia.

In Records, Geol. Surv., N.S.W., 1890, Vol. ii., pt. ii., pp. 61-65, folio, Syd., 1890.

Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia, by R. Etheridge, junr., F. Chapman, and W. Howchin.

In Geological Bulletin No. 27, Perth, 1908.

Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia. iii., by Dr. George J. Hinde, E. A. Newcal Arber, R. Etheridge, and Ludwig Glauert.

In Geological Bulletin No. 36, Perth, 1910.

Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia, series v., No. 10.

In Geological Bulletin No. 58, Perth, 1914.

Etheridge, R., *junr.*:

Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia. *In* Geological Bulletin No. 55, Perth, 1913.

Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia. Description of Carboniferous Fossils from the Gascoyne District, Western Australia.

In Geological Bulletin No. 10, Perth, 1903.

Palaeontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia. Series 6, Nos. 11 and 12: by F. Chapman and R. Etheridge, junr., Curator, Australian Museum, Sydney.

In Geological Bulletin No. 72, Perth, 1917.

Etheridge, R., *and* R. Logan Jack:

Catalogue of Works, Papers, Reports, and Maps of the Geology, Palaeontology, Mineralogy, Mining, and Metallurgy, etc., of the Australian Continent and Tasmania. 8vo. Lond., 1881.

FARQUHARSON, R. A.:

Contributions to the study of the Geology and Ore Deposits of Kalgoorlie, East Coolgardie Goldfield, Part 2, by F. R. Feldtmann and R. A. Farquharson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 51, Perth, 1913.

Petrological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia.

In Geological Bulletin No. 43, Perth, 1912.

Classification of Kalgoorlie Rocks. Report 55 in Geological Bulletin No. 64. Perth, 1915.

On Some Rocks from the Phillips River. Report 51 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Petrographical Notes on some Specimens from Greenbushes. Report 43 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Petrology of the North Kalgoorlie Field.

In "Geological Magazine," n.s. Decade VI., Vol. 1, pp. 107-14; 148-57, March and April, 1914.

Farquharson, R. A., *and* J. T. Jutson:

The Mining Geology of Kookynie, Niagara and Tampa, North Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 78, Perth, 1921.

Feldtmann, F. R.:

Contributions to the Study of the Geology and Ore Deposits of Kalgoorlie, East Coolgardie Goldfield, Part 2. By F. R. Feldtmann and R. A. Farquharson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 51. Perth, 1913.

Contributions to the Study of the Geology and Ore Deposits of Kalgoorlie, East Coolgardie Goldfield. Part 3: The North End of Kalgoorlie.

In Geological Bulletin No. 69. Perth, 1916.

Feldtmann, F. R:

The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Yalgoo Goldfield. Part 1: The Warriedar Gold-Mining Centre, by F. R. Feldtmann; with an Appendix on the Metallurgical Test of a Refractory Ore from Warriedar, by E. S. Simpson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 81. Perth, 1921.

The Magnesite Deposits of Bulong, North-East Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 82. Perth, 1919.

The Mining Centres of Quinn's and Jasper Hill, Murchison Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 80. Perth, 1921.

The Auriferous Deposits of the Gibraltar District, Coolgardie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

The Baddera Lead Mine, Northampton, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

The Barite Veins of Cranbrook, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

The Clackline and Baker's Hill Clay Deposits, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Clay Deposits at Bolgart, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Clay Deposits at Mount Kokeby, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

The Clay Deposits at Three Springs, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

The Country between Kalgoorlie and Mulline. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Geological Report on the Canning Dam Site No. 2. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Greenbushes. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Jasper Hill, Murchison Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

The Magnesite deposit at Bulong, N.E. Coolgardie Goldfield, Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Mulline, Riverina and Ularring. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Mt. Zion G.M.L. 1183M. Boogardie, Murchison Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The North End (Kalgoorlie). Perth: By Authority, 1914.

The North End (Kalgoorlie). Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The North End (Kalgoorlie). Perth: By Authority, 1916.

The Northern Portion of the Kalgoorlie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1913.

Notes on Recent Mining at the North End, Kalgoorlie. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

The Occurrence of Asbestos at Bulong. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Feldtmann, F. R.:

Preliminary Report on the Lead Lodes of the Northampton Mining District, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Quinn's, Murchison Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

Recent Developments at the Magnesite Desposits of Bulong. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Reported Gold Find near Bila, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Warriedar, Yalgoo Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

Fitton, W. H.:

An Account of some Geological Specimens collected by Captain P. P. King in his survey of the Coast of Australia, and by Robert Brown, Esq., on the Shores of the Gulf of Carpentaria, during the voyage of Captain Flinders.

In Phil. Mag., Vol. lxviii., pp.14-34; also as Appendix "C" to "Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia performed during the years 1818 and 1922, etc.," vol. ii., pp. 566-630. 8vo. Lond., 1827.

On the Structure of North-Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1857, vol. i., pp. 501-503.

Fletcher, L.:

On a Meteoric Iron found in 1884 in the sub-district of Youndagin, Western Australia, and containing Cliftonite, a cubic form of Graphite.

In "Mineralogical Magazine," vol. vii., 1887, No. 34, pp. 121-130.

Foord, Arthur H.:

Notes on the Palæontology of Western Australia. Description of Fossils from the Kimberley District, Western Australia.

In "The Geological Magazine," Dec. 3, vol. vii., March, 1890, p. 98; April, 1890, pp. 145-155.

Western Australian Fossils (4 plates). pp. 20, 8vo. Lond., 1890.

Foster, C. Le Neve:

Mining Industries.

In Appendix to Representation of the Colony at the Col. and Indian Exhibition, Lond., 1886. pp. 11-12. fol. Perth, 1887.

Foullon, H. B. von:

Reiseskizzen aus Australien.

In Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-koniglichen geologischen Reissanstalt, Vienna, 1894, p. 162.

Fowler, Thomas:

On the Auriferous Deposits, Dandalup, Darling Range. Appendix 12.

In Report Dept. Mines, 1895; with Suppl. Notes on part 1896. fo. Perth, 1896.

GIBSON, Charles G.:

Part 1: Bonnievale and Kunanalling Districts, Coolgardie Goldfield.

Part 2: The Black Range District, East Murchison Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 31. Perth, 1908.

Contributions to the study of the Geology and Ore Deposits of Kalgoorlie, East Coolgardie Goldfield. By Edward S. Simpson and C. G. Gibson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 42. Perth, 1912.

The Distribution and Occurrence of the Baser Metals in Western Australia. By Edward S. Simpson and Chas. G. Gibson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 30, Perth, 1907.

Geology and Auriferous Deposits of Southern Cross, Yilgarn Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 17. Perth, 1904.

The Geology and Mineral Resources of a part of the Murchison Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 14. Perth, 1904.

The Geological Features and Mineral Resources of Mulline, Ularring, Mulwarrie and Davyhurst, North Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 12. Perth, 1904.

Lennonville, Mount Magnet and Boogardie, Murchison Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 8. Perth, 1903.

Report on the Auriferous Deposits of Barrambie and Errolls and Gum Creek in the Murchison Goldfield; also, Wiluna in the East Murchison Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 34. Perth, 1908.

The Geological Features of the Country lying along the route of the proposed Transcontinental Railway in Western Australia.

In Geological Bulletin No. 37. Perth, 1909.

The Argol Syndicate's Property at York (York Silver Mine). Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Boring for Coal, Napier River. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

Black Range Find. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Copper Deposits at Yandanooka. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

The Kalgoorlie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Lawlers, Mount Sir Samuel, Mount Ida, Darlot, and Wilson's Patch. Perth: By Authority, 1907.

Mount Margaret Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

New Find 60 miles E.N.E. of Duketon. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Reported Tin Find near Coolgardie. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Southern Cross. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

Some Notes on the Principal Geological Features of the Kalgoorlie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

Gibson, W. E.:

First Impressions of the Murchison.

In "The Australian Mining Standard," 1894, Vol 10, No. 283, p. 367.

Glauert, Ludwig:

Notes on the Teeth of *Nototherium Mitchelli.* No. 1—Variation in the Upper Permanent Premolar of *Nototherium Mitchelli,* Owen. No. 2—Description of the Deciduous Premolar of *Nototherium Mitchelli,* Owen.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 108-111.

Pleistocene Fossil Vertebrates from the Fitzroy River, West Kimberley, W.A.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 85-86.

Sthenurus occidentalis: A List of Western Australian Fossils systematically arranged; Fossil Flora of Western Australia; New Fossils from the Barker Gorge, Napier Range, Kimberley; The Geological Age and Organic Remains of the Gingin Chalk.

Extract III.—Palæontological Contributions to the Geology of W.A., Geological Survey Bulletin No. 36, Perth: 1910.

Goczel, S.:

Report on the Deposits of Auriferous Cement at the "25 Mile" workings, Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Appendix 4: Report Dept. Mines, 1895; with Suppl. Note on part of 1896, pp. 26. fo. Perth, 1896.

Ore Deposits of Coolgardie and Kalgoorlie.

In Appendix 3: Report Dept. Mines, 1895, with Supp. Notes on part of 1896, pp. 23-25. fo. Perth, 1896.

Report on the Interior Gold Region of Western Australia.

In Appendix 4: Report Dept. of Mines, 1894, p. 15 *et seq.* fo. Perth, 1895.

Geological Notes and Sketches.

In Appendix 6: Ad Interim Report Dept. Mines for half-year 30/6/94, pp. 34-39. fo. Perth, 1894.

Report on the Central Goldfields of Western Australia.

In Appendix 5: Ad Interim Report Dept. Mines for half-year 30/6/94, pp. 24-33. fo. Perth, 1894.

Report on Mines, Coolgardie District.

In Appendix 4: Ad Interim Report Dept. Mines for half-year 30/6/94. fo. Perth, 1894.

Goyder, G. A.:

Australian Prospectors' Pocket-book. pp. 104, cr. 8vo. Melb., n.d.

Stibio-Tantalite: A New Mineral.

In Ann. Report S.A. School of Mines, etc., for 1893, pp. 163-65, Adel., 1894; also, Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., vol. xvii., 1894, pp. 127-128.

Gregory, A. C.:

The Geological Development of Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1895, pp. 1-12.

Gregory, Francis Thomas:

The North-West Coast, 1861. Perth: By Authority, 1862 (?).

Reprinted in "Journals of Australian Explorations," by A. C. and F. T. Gregory. Brisbane: By Authority, 1884, pp. 52-98.

On the Geology of a part of Western Australia.

In Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., 1861, Vol. XVI., pp. 475-483; Phil. Mag., 4th Series, Vol. XXII., p. 246; Geologist, Vol. IV., p. 296.

Gregory, J. W. *and* **Francis Thomas Gregory:**

Remarks to accompany a Geological Map of Western Australia.

In Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., 1848, Vol. IV., p. 142 (Abstract).

Gregory, J. R.:

A Large Meteorite from Western Australia.

In "Nature," 1892, Vol. XLVII., pp. 90-92.

Minerals and Gems. Appendix to Representation of the Colony at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. London, 1886, pp. 12-13. Perth: By Authority, 1887.

Gregory, J. W.:

Further additions to Australian Fossil *Echinoidea.*

In "Geological Magazine," Decade 3, Vol. IX., Oct., 1892, pp. 433-437.

Gregory *and* **Sampson:**

Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection of Products and Manufactures contributed by the Colony of Western Australia, p. 32 (Section I., Mining, etc., pp. 8-9). International Exhibition, 1862. London: 1862.

HALSE, Edward:

Observations on some Gold-bearing Veins of the Coolgardie, Yilgarn, and Murchison Goldfields, Western Australia. 8vo. Newcastle, 1898.

Hardman, E. T.:

Report on the Geology of the Kimberley District. Perth: By Authority, 1884. Contains description of Country between Lat. 16 deg. 35 min. and 18 deg. 30 min. South, and between 122 deg. 10 min. and 126 deg. 50 min. East Longitude.

Report on the Geology and supposed Gold-bearing Rocks in the Neighbourhood of Bunbury, Blackwood, etc. Perth: By Authority, 1884.

Report on the Gold-bearing Rocks of Victoria compared with the probably Auriferous Rocks of Western Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1886.

Report on the probability of obtaining a Water Supply for the City of Perth from Artesian Wells, with remarks on other possible sources. Parliamentary Paper, W.A., No. 20. 1885.

Hargreaves, E. C.:

On the Non-Auriferous Character of the Rocks of West Australia. *In* Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1863-4, vol. 8, pp. 32-34.

Hinde, George Jennings:

Palæontological Contributions to the Geology of Western Australia. By Dr. George J. Hinde, E. A. Newell-Arber, R. Etheridge, and Ludwig Glauert.

In Geological Bulletin No. 36. Perth, 1910.

Western Australian Fossils. (2 plates.) pp. 11, 8vo. Lond., 1890.

Honman, C. Sidney:

The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Yilgarn Goldfield. Part III.: The Gold Belt North of Southern Cross, including Westonia. By T. Blatchford and C. S. Honman.

In Geological Bulletin No. 71. Perth, 1917.

The Geology of the Country between Kalgoorlie and Coolgardie. *In* Geological Bulletin No. 56, Perth, 1914.

The Geology of the Country to the South of Kalgoorlie (Coolgardie and East Coolgardie Goldfields), including the Mining Centres of Golden Ridge and Feysville.

In Geological Bulletin No. 66, Perth, 1916.

The Geology of the North Coolgardie Goldfield, Part 1.—The Yerilla District: by C. S. Honman. With appendices by R. A. Farquharson and J. T. Jutson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 73, Perth, 1917.

The Bremer Range Country. Report 46 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

The Bremer Range Country. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

The Country between Kalgoorlie and Coolgardie. Perth: By Authority, 1913.

The Country between Kalgoorlie and Coolgardie. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

The Economic Geology of the Golden Ridge Gold Mine, East Coolgardie Goldfield. Report 44 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

The Extension of the Kelmscott Clay Deposit. Report 15 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

The Geology of the Mount Jackson and Koolyanobbing Districts. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Geology of the Water Reserve Find at Linden, North-East Coolgardie Goldfield. Report 69 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

Gold Deposit at Field's Find (The Patch), Duketon, Mount Margaret Goldfield. Report 63 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

The Occurrence of Gold at North Dandalup. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

The Woodline Rush six miles North of Bulong, North-East Coolgardie Goldfield. Report 41 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Yerilla District. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Howchin, W.:

Carboniferous Foraminifera of Western Australia, with description of new species.

In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. 19, 1895, pt. 2, pp. 194-198.

A Census of the Fossil Foraminifera of Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1893, pp. 348-371.

Huddleston, W. H.:

On a Collection of Fossils and Rock Specimens from West Australia, North of the Gascoyne River.

In Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., Vol. 39, pp. 582-595.

Hurbut, G. C.:

The Elder West Australian Expedition.

In Bull. Amer. Geog. Soc., 1892, Vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 139-141.

JACK, R. Logan:

Prospects of obtaining Artesian Water in the Kimberley District.

In Geological Bulletin No. 25, Perth, 1906.

Jackson, C. F. V.:

(1) Geological Features and Auriferous Deposits of Mount Morgans (Mt. Margaret Goldfield); also (2) Notes on the Geology and Ore Deposits of Mulgabbie (North Coolgardie Goldfield).

In Geological Bulletin No. 18, Perth, 1905.

Geology and Auriferous Deposits of Leonora, Mt. Margaret Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 16, 1904.

Leonora. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Mount Morgans. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

Notes on the Geology and Ore Deposits of Mulgabbie, North Coolgardie Goldfield. Part II. of Geological Bulletin No. 18. Perth, 1907.

The Occurrence of Telluride Ore at Mulgabbie. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

James, Burton S.:

The Westralian Goldfields, 2nd ed., pp. 49, 8vo. Lond., 1897.

Janes, F. W.:

The Alunite Deposits of Australia and their Utilisation, 1917.

In Bull. 3—Commonwealth of Australia Advisory Council of Sci. and Ind.

Jutson, John Thomas:

Erosion and the Resulting Land Forms of Sub-Arid Western Australia, including the Origin and Growth of the Dry Lakes.

In "The Geographical Journal," Deer., 1917.

Jutson, John Thomas:

Notes on the "Dimpling" of Granite Hills in Sub-Arid Western Australia. An Example of Gravitational Drift of Rock Debris in Parallel lines in Sub-Arid Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vict., Vol. 33, (n.s.), May, 1921.

On the formation of "Natural Quarries" in Sub-Arid Western Australia; the Influence of Salts in Rock Weathering in Sub-Arid Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic., Vol. 30 (n.s.), Part II., March, 1918.

The Mining Geology of Comet Vale and Goongarrie, North Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 79, Perth, 1921.

The Mining Geology of the Kanowna Main Reef Mine, Kanowna, North-East Coolgardie Goldfield, by T. Blatchford and J. T. Jutson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 47, Perth, 1912.

The Mining Geology of Kookynie, Niagara, and Tampa, North Coolgardie Goldfield, by J. T. Jutson, with Petrology, by R. A. Farquharson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 78, Perth, 1921.

The Mining Geology of Ora Banda, Broad Arrow Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 54, Perth, 1913.

An Outline of the Physiographical Geology (Physiography) of Western Australia.

In Geological Bulletin No. 61, Perth, 1914.

The Physiography of Western Australia in its Relation to Prospecting and Mining. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv., Memoir No. 1, Chapter iii., Economic Geology, 1919. pp. 10, 4to. Perth, 1919.

Relation of the Law of Prospecting and Mining in Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. i., Chapter vi., Economic Geology, 1919. pp. 29, 4to. Perth, 1919.

The Sand Ridges, Rock Floors, and other associated features at Goongarrie in Sub-arid Western Australia; and their relation to the growth of Lake Goongarrie, a "Dry" Lake or Playa.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic., Vol. xxxi. (n.s.), Parts 1 and 2, p. 113.

The Sand Ridges, Sand Plain, and "Sand Glaciers" at Comet Vale in Sub-arid Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic., Vol. xxxi. (n.s.), Parts 1 and 2, p. 412.

Comet Vale. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

Comet Vale. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Darlot Deep Lead. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

The Deep Lead at Darlot, East Murchison Goldfield. Report 65 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

Further Notes on the Mining Geology of Kanowna. Report 48 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Jutson, John Thomas:

Geological and Physiographical Notes on a Transverse over portions of the Darling Plateau. Report 30 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Geological Observations and Remarks on the Present State of Mining in the Districts of Mt. Magnet, Lennonville, and Boogardie, Murchison Goldfield. Report 39 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Golden Butterfly Gold Mine, near Kookynie. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Golden Butterfly Mine, Tampa, North Coolgardie Goldfield. Report 62 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

Goongarrie. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Kookynie and Tampa. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Kurnalpi, North-East Coolgardie Goldfield. Report 34 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

The Mining Geology of Yerilla. Report 53 in Geological Bulletin No. 64. Perth, 1915.

Mount Magnet, Lennonville, and Boogardie. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Niagara. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Notes on the Geology of Yuin, Yalgoo Goldfield. Report 40 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

On the occurrence of Rutile at Yulgering. Report 31 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Ora Banda. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Yerilla. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Yuin and the Royal Standard Mine. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Jutson, John Thomas, *and* **E. S. Simpson:**

Albany. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Notes on the Geology and Physiography of Albany.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 2, 1915-1916, pp. 45-58.

LAPAGE, R. H.:

Gold and other Mineral Resources of Western Australia.
In Trans. Fed. Inst. M.E., Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Vol. vii., p. 497.

Larcombe, C. O. G.:

The Geology of Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, with special reference to the ore deposits. 8vo. Melb., 1913.

Geology of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, n.d.

Lindgren, Waldemar:

Metasomatic Processes in the Gold Deposits of Western Australia.
In "Economic Geology," Vol. 1, 1906, pp. 530-544.

Liversidge, A., *Professor:*

The Origin of Gold Nuggets.

In "Australian Mining Standard," Vol. xiii., No. 477, December, 1897.

Lock, Alfred G.:

Gold: Its Occurrence and Extraction. roy. 8vo. Lond., 1882.

Lovely, W. H. C.:

Goldfields of Western Australia.

In "The Saturday Review," 1897-8, p. 229.

MACLAREN, Malcolm:

Geological Report on Mines of the Phillips River Gold and Copper Company, Limited. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Mactear, James A.:

A Description of Dry Blowing as carried out on the various goldfields of Western Australia.

In Trans. Inst. of Min. and Met., 1895, Vol. iii., pt. 2, pp. 331-333.

Presidential Address: The Goldfields of Western Australia.

In Trans. Inst. Min. and Met., 1897, Vol. 5, pp. 182-211.

Maitland, Andrew Gibb:

The Bauxite Deposits (Aluminous Laterite) of Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Survey Memoir No. 1, Chapter 2, Economic Geology, 1919. pp. 5, 4to. Perth, 1919.

Bibliography of the Geology of Western Australia.

In Geological Bulletin No. 1, Perth, 1898.

The Copper Deposits of Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geolog. Surv. Memoir No. 1, Chap. 2, Economic Geology, 1919. pp. 18, 4to. Perth, 1919.

Further report on the Geological Features and Mineral Resources of the Pilbarra Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 20, Perth, 1905.

Geological Investigations in the country lying between 21 deg. 30 min. and 25 deg. 30 min., S. Lat., and 113 deg. 30 min. and 118 deg. 30 min., E. Long., embracing parts of the Gascoyne, Ashburton, and West Pilbara Goldfields: with Petrological Notes by J. Allen Thomson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 33, Perth, 1909.

Geological Map and Sections showing Results of Boring for Copper and Lead, to accompany report of the Geological Features and Mineral Resources of Northampton.

In Geological Bulletin No. 9, Perth, 1903.

The Geology and Mineral Industry of Western Australia, by A. G. Maitland and A. Montgomery.

In Geological Bulletin No. 50, Perth, 1912.

Maitland, Andrew Gibb:

The Iron Deposits of Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1, Chap. ii., Economic Geology, 1919. 4to. Perth, 1919.

The Mica Deposits of Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1. Chapter ii., Economic Geology, 1919. 4to. Perth, 1919.

The Mineral Production of Western Australia up to the end of the year 1903, by A. G. Maitland and C. F. V. Jackson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 16, Perth, 1904.

The Mineral Wealth of Western Australia.

In Geological Bulletin No. 4, Perth, 1900.

The Molybdenite Deposits of Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1. Chap. 2, Economic Geology, Part III., Section VII., 1919. 4to. Perth, 1919.

Notes on the Country between Edjudina and Yundamindera, North Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 11. Perth, 1903.

The Origin, History and Work of the Geological Survey of Western Australia.

In Journ. W.A. Natural History Soc., Vol. 3, No. 2, 1911.

Some Geological Considerations affecting the Artesian Water Supply of Western Australia.

In Proc. Inst. of Engineers, W.A., Vol. 2, No. 1, 1911.

Some Problems of Western Australian Geology, being the Anniversary Address of the President for the Session 1915-1916.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 2, 1915-1916, pp. 1-34.

Preliminary Report on the Geological Features and Mineral Resources of the Pilbara Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 15, Perth, 1904.

Recent Advances in the Knowledge of the Geology of West Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. 11, pp. 131-157; also, Report 7 in Geological Bulletin No. 26. Perth, 1907. *q.v.*

Relics of the Permo-Carboniferous Ice Age of Western Australia. (Presidential Address given before the Natural History and Science Society of W.A., 11th July, 1911.) pp. 22, 8vo. Perth, 1911.

Rutile Deposits. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1. Chapter 2: Economic Geology, 1919. 4to. Perth, 1919.

Third Report on the Geological Features and Mineral Resources of the Pilbara Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 23. Perth, 1906.

The Tin Deposits of Western Australia. Extracts from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1, Chap. II. Economic Geology, Part III., Sec. III., 1919. pp. 9, 4to. Perth, 1919.

Maitland, Andrew Gibb:

Alluvial Deposits, Donnybrook Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Annual Progress Reports of the Geological Survey for the Years 1897 to 1922. Perth: By Authority, 1897 to 1923 in 25 volumes.

Artesian Water Boring in the Murchison, Gascoyne, and Kimberley Districts. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Artesian Water, Eucla Division. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Aresian Water, Geraldton. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Boring at Collie. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Boring for Coal near Albany. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Boring for Coal near Mullewa. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Boring for Coal at Wilga. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

British Association for the Advancement of Science (Visit to Australia). Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Bulong Deep Leads. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Carnarvon. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Cement-making materials in Western Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Coal on Prospecting Area 155H., Donnybrook. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

The Collie Coalfield. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

The Condition of Mining on the Greenbushes Tinfield. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Coolgardie Deep Leads. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

The Country between Cape Riche and Albany. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

The Country between the Gascoyne and Roebourne. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Cue Boring. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Deep Boring at Moora in its Geological Relationships. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Development of Water Power for the Generation of Electricity, Kimberley Division. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Dominions Royal Commission. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Extension of Artesian Water-carrying Strata from South Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Fremantle-Hampton Road Bore. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Gascoyne District. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Gascoyne. Perth: By Authority, 1902.

Geology of the Transcontinental Railway Line. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Geology of the Country between Sandstone and Lawlers, East Murchison Goldfield, from the point of view of railway communication. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

Glauconitic Sandstone in Roberts Street Bore, Metropolitan Area. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Maitland, Andrew Gibb:

The Gold Deposits of Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1, Chap. 2, Economic Geology, Part iii., Section i., 1919. 4to. Perth, 1919.

Gold Discoveries on the Ditchingham Estate (Rural Lot 45), Brunswick River. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Gold Finds on the Preston and Ferguson Rivers. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Interstate Conference on Artesian Water Supplies. Perth: By Authority 1913.

Irwin River Coalfield. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Iron Deposits of Western Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Kalgoorlie. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Kimberley. Perth: By Authority, 1902.

Location 1830, Avon District. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Lennonville, Boogardie, and Mount Magnet. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Leonora Gold Blocks G.M.L. 195. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Meteorites. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Metropolitan and Suburban Water Supply. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

North Lead, Kanowna. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

Note on the Petroleum Prospects on the Irwin River and Surrounding District and its results. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

Note on a Specimen of supposed Bitumen from Turkey Creek, Kimberley Division. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Notes on some Auriferous Localities on the East Coolgardie Goldfield to the South of Kalgoorlie. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Notes on the Greenbushes Tinfield. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

The Ore Deposits of P.A's. 815c and 818c, Leonora. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Occurrence of Coal Measures near Perth. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

The Origin, History and Work of the Geological Survey of Western Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

Paddington and Broad Arrow. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Petroleum Prospects of the Busselton Neighbourhood, South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Notes on the Southern Portion of the Yalgoo Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

Petroleum Prospects of the Nullabor Plains—Eucla Division. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Pelican Hill Bore, Carnarvon. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Pilbara Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Pilbara Goldfield (Nullagine, Warrawoona, and Marble Bar). Perth: By Authority, 1905.

Maitland, Andrew Gibb:

The Possibility of the Occurrence of Potash Deposits in the Salt Lake Areas and elsewhere in Western Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Present Condition and Future Prospects of the Greenbushes Tinfield. Perth: By Authority, 1901.

The Progress of Boring for Coal on the Irwin River and Surrounding District and its results. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

The Progress of Geological Survey Work since 1896. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

Proposed Boring for Artesian Water in the Eastern Agricultural Districts. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Queen Margaret Gold Mining Co., Ltd., Bulong. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

The Reputed Petroliferous Deposits of the Warren and Donnelly Rivers. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

The Reputed Petroliferous Deposits of the Warren and Donnelly Rivers. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

The Reputed Tin Find at Brookton. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Reputed Occurrence of Oil in Western Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Results of Boring for Artesian Water on the Eucla Plateau. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

The Ringing Bell Copper Lode, Twin Peaks. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Rottnest Island Bore. Perth: By Authority, 1913.

State Aid for Shaft Sinking at the Barton Mine, Nullagine. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

State Aid towards the Development of the North End of the Kalgoorlie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1907.

State Battery, 20-Mile Sandy Creek, Nullagine. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Subsidised Boring Operations at Leonora. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Subsidy to the Norseman Gold Mines, Ltd. Perth: By Authority, 1921.

Winning Pool, Gascoyne River. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Wodgina Tinfield. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

The Wongan Hills. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Wyndham. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Yalgoo. Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Yardarino Bore. Perth: By Authority, 1902.

Mann, Edward Augustus:

Report on the Importation, Storage, Sale, Inspection, and Carriage of Explosives and Analyses. Published annually with the Report of the Department of Mines. The Use of Boiler Fluids. Perth: By Authority, 1902.

Mann, Edward Augustus:

The Application of Chemical Analysis to the examination of Commercial Spirits. Perth: By Authority, 1907.

The Gases formed by Explosives and other Impurities in Mine Air. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Reports and Tables of Potable Spirits. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

Composition of Gases caused by Blasting in Mines. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

Papers in connection with the Establishment of Standards for Spirits. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Investigation into the Development of Inertness in Explosives of the Nitro-compound. Perth: By Authority, 1918.

Maps—Geological:

General Outlines of the Geology of Western Australia, embracing country between Latitudes 23 deg. 30 min. and 35 deg. 15 min. South, and 111 deg. and 120 deg. 15 min. East long. Scale about 22 miles per inch. F. T. Gregory. Lond., 1860.

Geological Map of the Mining District of Champion Bay. Scale 200 chains per inch. H. Y. L. Brown: Reports from the Govt. Geologist, Perth. By Authority, 1871.

Geological Map of the Colony of W.A. showing the progress of the Geological Survey, embracing country between lat. 27 deg. and 35 deg. South, and 111 deg. and 120 deg. 15 min. E. long. Scale not shown. H. Y. L. Brown: General Report on a Geological Exploration of that portion of the Colony of Western Australia lying Southward of the Murchison River and Westward of Esperance Bay. Perth: By Authority, 1873.

Sketch map of a Geological Exploration North-East from Champion Bay, Western Australia. Scale 16 miles per inch. H. Y. L. Brown: Reports from the Government Geologist, Perth: By Authority, 1871.

Geological Map of Northampton. By A. Gibb Maitland. Scale 20 chains per inch. Two Sheets. 1898.

Geological Map of the North Lead, Kanowna. By Torrington Blatchford. Scale 8 chains per inch. 1901.

Geological Map of Kalgoorlie. By A. Gibb Maitland and W. D. Campbell. Scale 10 chains per inch. Six sheets. 1902.

Geological Sketch Map of Western Australia. A. Gibb Maitland. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Sketch Map of a Geological Exploration North-East from Champion Bay, Western Australia. Scale 16 miles per inch. H. Y. L. Brown: Reports from the Gov. Geologist. Perth, 1871.

Marcou, *Prof.* Jules:

Explication d'une seconde edition de la Carte Geologique de la Terre, pp. 222, Zurich, 1875, with Carte Geologique de la Terre, 2 eme edition. Reduction et assemblage des huit feuilles, 1857. (Geologie de l'Australia, etc., pp. 181-205.)

Maryanski, Modest:

Tellurgold in West Australia.

Notice in Zeitschridt fur Pratisch Geologie; Heft 12. February, 1897. p. 72.

Montgomery, Alexander:

The Geology and Mineral Industry of Western Australia. By A. Gibb Maitland and A. Montgomery.

In Geological Bulletin No. 50. Perth, 1912.

The Mineral Industry.

In Vol. 2—"The Cyclopædia of Western Australia," pp. 323-334. lge. 4to. Adelaide, 1913.

Report on the Phillips River Goldfield (with special reference to the Copper Deposits). Perth: By Authority, 1903.

Report on the Pilbara and West Pilbara Goldfields (with special reference to the proposed railway from the coast to Marble Bar. Perth: By Authority, 1907. Also as Appendix to Geol. Surv., Bulletin No. 40.

Report on the Northampton Mineral Field. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Report on the Kanowna Mines (with appended reprints of previous official reports). Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Report on the Mines of the Yilgarn Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Report on the Waverley or Siberia District. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Report on the Progress of Mining in the Districts between Leonora and Wiluna. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Report on the state of Mining Progress in certain centres in the Murchison and Peak Hill Goldfields. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Report on Some Parts of the Kunanalling and Broad Arrow Districts. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Report on the Progress of the Phillips River Gold and Copper Mining Field. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Report on "Victorious" and "Gimlet" Mines at Ora Banda. Perth: By Authority, 1913.

Report on the Development of the Phillips River Auriferous Copper Mines. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

Report on the Iron Ore Deposits at Yampi Sound. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Report on the Manganese Deposits at Horseshoe Range, Peak Hill Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Significance of Some Physiographical Characteristics of Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 2, 1915-1916, pp. 59-95.

Moore, C.:

Contributions to Australian Geology and Palæontology.
In Brit. Assoc. Report for 1862, pt. 2, p. 83, 1863.

Australian Mesozoic Geology and Palæontology.
In Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., 1870, Vol. 26, p. 226, p. 10-18.

Moore, W. N.:

Magnetic Shoal near Cossack, Western Australia.
In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for 1892. Vol. IV., pp. 416-418, 1893.

NEWTON, R. B.:

On the Occurrence of *Chonetes Pratti*, Davidson, in the Carboniferous Rocks of Western Australia.
In Report, Brit. Assoc. for 1892, p. 725.

Nicholas, W.:

The Coolgardie Goldfields, Western Australia. Melb., 1895.

Nicolay, *Rev.* C. G.:

Memorandum on Water Supply, Perth and Fremantle, 27th December, 1884. Parliamentary Paper, W.A., No. 20, 1885.

Report of Progress in the Collection making at Fremantle towards the foundation of a Geological Museum for Western Australia. fo. Perth, 1884.

Some Notes on the Geology of Western Australia. Published for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886. Lond., 1886.

OLDRUITENBORGH, *Baron* Sloet Von:

Technical Observations upon the Coolgardie Goldfield. 8vo. Liege, 1897.

Oliver, R. L.:

Detonators. Perth: By Authority, 1907.

PACKARD, J. H.:

Latest Plan of Great Boulder and Hannan's Gold Mining Leases. 28in. x 19in. Adel., 1895.

Parker, Frank Critchley:

Golden West. Special edition of "The Australian Mining Standard." pp. 22, fo. Syd., 1896.

Peters, E. D.:

The Coolgardie Goldfield in Western Australia.
In "The Engineering and Mining Journal," 1893, Vol. 56, No. 18, p. 443.

Peters, E. D.:

The Great Gold Strike in Western Australia.

In "The Engineering and Mining Journal," 1893, Vol. 56, No. 9, p. 210; also, "The Austr. Mining Standard," 1893, Vol. 9, No. 257, pp. 583.

Pittman, E. F.:

Kalgoorlie: A New Telluride Mineral from Western Australia.

In "The Austr. Mining Standard," Vol. 13, No. 483, Feb., 1898, p. 2669.

Notes on the Geology and Mining Deposits of West Australia.

In "The Austr. Mining Standard, Vol. 13, No. 481, Jan., 1898, p. 2638; *ibid.*, No. 483, Feb., 1898, pp. 2674-75.

Power, F. Danvers:

Collieries and Coal Fields of Australia. demy 8vo. Melb., 1912.

Price, C. D.:

Report on the Kimberley Goldfield. By the Warden. Contains a General Description of the Field. fo. Perth, 1887.

Pritchard, G. B.:

On the Present State of Our Knowledge of the Older Tertiaries of Southern Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1895, pp. 348-361.

REED, F. R. C.:

The Geology of the British Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

Reed, Frank:

Report on the Geological Features and State of Development of some Mines in the Nannine District, Murchison Goldfield.

In Appendix 10: Report Dept. Mines, 1895; with Suppl. Notes on part of 1896. fo. Perth, 1896.

Report on the Geological Features and State of Development of the Principal Mines of the Yalgoo Goldfield.

In Appendix 9: Report Dept. Mines, 1895; with Suppl. Notes on part 1896. fo. Perth, 1896.

On the Auriferous Veins of the Central Goldfields.

In Report Dept. Mines, 1896; with Suppl. Notes on part 1897. fo. Perth, 1897.

On the Geological Features and State of Mining at Peak Hill.

In Report Dept. Mines, 1896; with Suppl. Notes on part 1897. fo. Perth, 1897.

On the Geological Features and State of Mining in the Lawlers and Mt. Sir Samuel Districts.

In Report Dept. of Mines, 1896; with Suppl. Notes on part 1897. fo. Perth, 1897.

"Register" *newspaper:*

Rise and Progress of the Coolgardie Gold Mining and Prospecting Company, Limited. pp. 15, 8vo. Adel., 1899.

Robertson, Alex. J.:

On Concentration Tests of a Tungsten-Molybdenum Ore from Callie Creek, Poona, Murchison Goldfield.

Report 56 in Geological Bulletin No. 64. Perth, 1915.

Robertson, *Dr.* **James:**

The Collie River Coalfield. fo. Perth, 1894.

SAINT-SMITH, E. C.:

A Geological Reconnaissance of a Portion of the South-Western Division of Western Australia.

In Geological Bulletin No. 44. Perth, 1912.

The Geology and Mineral Resources of the Yilgarn Goldfield. Part I.—Southern Cross.

Geological Bulletin No. 49. Perth, 1913.

The Maori Lass Leases, Southern Cross, Yilgarn Goldfield.

Report 26 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Preliminary Notes on the Mineral Resources of Southern Cross.

Report 11 in Geological Bulletin 48. Perth, 1912.

Sampson, L.:

The Wheal Fortune Copper Mine, Western Australia.

In Desc. Cat. Products and Manufactures, W.A. Intern. Exhib., 1862, pp. 13, 14.

Schmeisser, Carl:

Die Gegenwartige Lage des Goldberg-baues in West Australia.

In Beilage au No. 27 de "Gold-Minen Revue." Trans. in "Lond. Min. Journal," 1896, pp. 784 and 816; *vide* also "Zeitschr f. prakt. Geol., Berlin, 1896, p. 174.

Die Goldlagerstatten und der gegenwartige Stand des Goldbergbaues in Australasia.

In Deutsche Kolonial-Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen, 1896-97. Heft 4, Berlin, 1897.

Die Goldfelder Australiens. 8vo. Berlin, 1897.

Schmeisser, Carl Ad. A. *and* **Karl Vogelsang:**

The Goldfields of Australia. Translated by H. Louis. 8vo. (and 13 plans in portfolio). Lond., 1898.

Scott, *Rev. Archdeacon:*

Geological Remarks on the Vicinity of Swan River and Garden Island, on the Coast of West Australia.

In Proc. Geol. Soc., Lond., 1831, Vol. 1, No. 21, pp. 320, 321.

Simpson, Edward Sydney:

Alunite.

In Monthly Journal of Chamber of Mines, Kalgoorlie, June, 1919.

The Assay of Alunite.

In Chemical Engineering and Mining Review, Vol. XI., p. 297, 1919.

Cobaltiferous Epsomite at Parkerville.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 88-92.

A Graphic Method for the comparison of Minerals with four variable components forming two isomorphous pairs.

In "Mineralogical Magazine," December, 1920; Vol. XIX., No. 91, pp. 99-106.

Hisingerite.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5, 1918-19, pp. 95-97.

Natrojarosite from Kundip, Phillips River Goldfield.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. I., 1914-1915, pp. 45-54.

Notes on the Geology and Physiography of Albany. (Written in collaboration with Mr. J. T. Jutson.)

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 2, 1915-1916, pp. 45-58.

Notes on Staurolite from the Mogumber District.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 71-74.

On Gearksutite at Gingin, Western Australia.

In "Mineralogical Magazine," May, 1920, Vol. 19., No. 89, pp. 23-39.

Science and the Mineral Industry.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 1-21.

Analysis of Western Australian Rocks, Meteorites, and Natural Waters.

In Geological Bulletin No. 67. Perth, 1916.

Contributions to the Study of the Geology and Ore Deposits of Kalgoorlie, East Coolgardie Goldfield. By Edward S. Simpson and Chas. G. Gibson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 42. Perth, 1912.

The Distribution and Occurrence of the Baser Metals in Western Australia. By Edward S. Simpson and Chas. G. Gibson.

In Geological Bulletin No. 30. Perth, 1907.

Further Occurrence of Tantalum and Niobum in Western Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. ii., p. 310.

Minerals of Economic Value.

In Geological Bulletin No. 19. Perth, 1905.

Notes from the Departmental Laboratory.

In Geological Bulletin No. 6. Perth, 1902.

Rare Metals of Western Australia. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1. Chapter 2, Economic Geology, Part iii., Sec. xviii., 1919. 4to. Perth, 1919.

Simpson, Edward Sydney:

Sources of Industrial Potash in Western Australia; with two Appendices: (i) Examination of W.A. Seaweeds for Potash and Iodine, by I. H. Boas; (ii) Alunite Deposits at Kanowna, by T. Blatchford. *In* Geological Bulletin No. 77. Perth, 1917.

Fumes from Fremantle Smelting Works. Perth: By Authority, 1898.

Native Tellurides of Gold. Perth: By Authority, 1898.

Mineralogical and Petrological Notes No. 1. Perth: By Authority, 1898.

Norseman Public Battery, and the Use of Brines in Gold Extraction. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Mineral Waters. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Mineralogical and Petrological Notes No. 2. Perth: By Authority, 1899.

Composition of Native Gold. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

Greenbushes Tin Ore. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

Colbat Ores. Perth: By Authority, 1900.

Census of Minerals of Western Australia. Chap. XII. *In* Geological Bulletin No. 4. Perth, 1900.

Miscellaneous Mineral Notes. Perth: By Authority, 1904.
Do. do. Perth: By Authority, 1905.
Do. do. Perth: By Authority, 1906.
Do. do. Perth: By Authority, 1907.
Do. do. Perth: By Authority, 1908.
Do. do. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Phosphatic Fertilisers. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Miscellaneous Mineral Notes. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

New Mineral Records. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Commercial Application of the Dongara Foraminiferæ Sands. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Mineral Notes. Perth: By Authority, 1917.
Do. Perth: By Authority, 1918.
Do. Perth: By Authority, 1919.
Do. Perth: By Authority, 1920.
Do. Perth: By Authority, 1921.
Do. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

The Lionel Asbestos Field, Pilbara Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

Notes on a Meteorite from the Nuleri District of Western Australia. Report 4 in Geological Bulletin No. 26. Perth, 1907.

Prevention of External Corrosion of Goldfields Water Supply Pipes. Report 8 in Geological Bulletin 26. Perth, 1907.

Radium-Uranium Ores from Wodgina. Report 9 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

The Occurrence of Monazite at Cooglegong and Moolyella.

Simpson, Edward Sydney:

Report 12 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Two New Meteorites from Western Australia.

Report 18 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

A Peculiar Biotite (Amonite) from Ubini.

Report 20 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Miscellaneous Mineral Notes.

Report 22 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

The Rare Metals and their Distribution in Western Australia.

Report 35 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Some Western Australian Meteorites.

Report 47 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

On Chloritoid and its Congeners with special reference to the Chloritoid at Yampi Sound.

Report 57 in Geological Bulletin No. 64. Perth, 1915.

The Chemical and Physical Properties of some of the Donnybrook Sandstones.

Report 67 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

Smeeth, W. F. *and* J. A. Watt:

Report of the Work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia, pt. iii., pp. 82-96—Petrology. 4to. Lond. and Melb., 1896.

Smith, R. Neil:

(1) The State of Mining in the Kimberley District. (2) The Probability of obtaining Artesian Water between the Pilbara Goldfields and the Great Desert.

In Geological Bulletin No. 2. Perth, 1898.

Smyth, R. B.:

On the Geological Specimens collected on the Expeditions of Mr. J. Forrest across Australia.

In Forrest's "Explorations in Australia" (8vo. Lond., 1875). Appdx., pp. 327-328.

Smyth, R. B.:

Report on the Geological Specimens collected on the Australian Exploring Expedition commanded by John Forrest, F.R.G.S., 1875.

In Journ. Roy. Geog. Soc., Lond., 1875, p. 39.

Somerville, J. L.:

Physiographic Notes from the University of Western Australia. No. 2.—Evidences of Uplift in the Neighbourhood of Perth.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 5-20.

Sommer, *Dr.* **F. von:**

Catalogue der Geologische Bestanddeelen van Niew-Holland.
In Verhandl, Batavia, Genootschap, 1849, Vol. xxii.; also as a pamphlet, pp. 9: Batavia, 1849.

On Coal of Western Australia.
In "The Sydney Gleaner," 1848, Vol. i., pp. 257-258.

A Sketch of the Geological Formation and Physical Structure of Western Australia.
In Quarterly Jour. Geol. Soc., Lond., 1849, Vol. 5, pp. 51-53.

Spencer, *Sir* **Baldwin:**

Report on the Work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia. Summary of the Geological Results of the Expedition. Part 1, pp. 162-171. 4to. Lond. and Melb., 1896.

Staples, C. J.:

Australasian Mining Directory, 1918-19. 8vo. Sydney.

Stelzner, A. W., *Professor:*

Supplementary Notes on the Collection of Rocks obtained by the Elder Exploring Expedition.
In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. 16, pt. 2, pp.110-112. Adel., 1893.

Stokes, Ralph S. G.:

Mines and Minerals of the British Empire; being a description of the historical, physical, and industrial features of the principal centres of mineral production in the British Dominions beyond the seas. 8vo. Lond., 1908.

Stoneham's Westralian Market Manual. 8vo. Lond., 1895.

Streich, V.:

Geology (Scientific Results of the Elder Exploring Expedition).
In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., 1893, Vol. 16, pt. 2, pp. 74-115. Map, pls. 2-5.

Symons, Brenton:

Ashburton District, W.A.
In Mining Journal, Lond., Vol. 65, No. 3123, p. 780.

Coolgardie.
In "Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3120, p. 667; *ibid.*, No. 3121, pp. 694-5.

The Dundas Goldfields.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3103, p. 151; *ibid.*, No. 3107, p. 266.

Future of the Gold Districts of West Australia.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3128, p. 915.

A Geological Sketch of the Coolgardie Goldfield. 8vo. Lond., 1896.

Greenbushes Tinfield.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3127, p. 904.

Symons, Brenton:

Kimberley Goldfield, W.A.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3125, p. 844.

Mining Fields in the Crystalline Schists of West Australia.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3126, p. 872.

The Murchison District, W.A.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3122, pp. 728, 729.

Pilbara Goldfield.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3124, p. 780.

Southern Cross, Western Australia.
In "The Mining Journal," Lond., 1895, Vol. 65, No. 3114, p. 480.

TALBOT, Henry William Beamish:

Geological Investigations in the Country lying between Lat. 28deg. and 29deg. 45min. South, and Long. 118deg. 15min. and 120deg. 40min. East, embracing parts of the North Coolgardie and East Murchison Goldfields.
In Geological Bulletin No. 45. Perth, 1912.

Geological Observations on the Country between Wiluna, Hall's Creek, and Tanami.
In Geological Bulletin No. 39. Perth, 1910.

A Geological Reconnaissance of the Country between Laverton and the South Australian Border, including part of the Mt. Margaret Goldfield. By H. W. B. Talbot and E. de C. Clarke.
In Geological Bulletin No. 75. Perth, 1917.

The Geology and Mineral Resources of the North-West, Central, and Eastern Divisions.
In Geological Bulletin No. 83. Perth, 1920.

Notes on a Traverse from Marble Bar to Roebourne. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

Wiluna to Hall's Creek and Tanami. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

The Country North of Lake Way. Perth: By Authority, 1913.

The Country between Lat. 23° and 26°S., and Long. 119° and 121° East. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

The Country South of Nullagine. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Molybdenite at Swan View. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

Expedition to the Warburton Ranges and the South Australian Border. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

Notes on the Geology and Mineral Resources of Parts of the North-West, Central and Eastern Divisions. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Notes on the Country to the North and South of the Transcontinental Railway between Randall's and the 174½-mile peg. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

Talbot, Henry William Beamish:

Notes on a traverse from Zanthus, on the Transcontinental Railway Line, to Laverton. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Country to the North-East of Laverton. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

A Geological Reconnaissance in the Southern Portion of the Yalgoo Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Mineral Resources of Part of the Ashburton Drainage Basin. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Country between Yalladine and Coolgardie as far North as the Mulline-Mount Jackson Road. Perth: By Authority, 1920.

The Mining Centre of Ruby Well, Peak Hill Goldfield.
Report 36 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

The Mount Keith District, East Murchison Goldfield.
Report 38 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

The Illgarere Mineral Leases and Humphries Copper Find.
Report 45 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

On the Ore Occurrence at Narra Tarra Mines, Victoria District.
Report 49 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Talbot, Henry William Beamish *and* Edward de Courcey Clarke:

The Geological Results of an Expedition to the South Australian Border, and some comparisons between Central and Western Australian Geology suggested thereby.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 3, 1916-1917, pp. 70-101.

Tate, Ralph, *Professor:*

Report on the Work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia. General Geology, pt. 3, pp. 26-76. Palæontology, pt. 3, pp. 97-116. 4to. Lond. and Melb., 1896.

Century of Geological Progress.
In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Session 1893, pp. 1-69.

The Geology of Australia.
In "Nature," 1894, Vol. 49, No. 1264, pp. 277-280.

List of Rock Specimens collected by Mr. Wells on a Journey East from Murchison Goldfield.

In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., 1893, Vol. xvi., pt. 2, pp. 113-115.

Thomson, J. Allan:

On Rock Specimens from Central and Western Australia, collected by the Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition of 1891-2. (Communicated by Prof. David.)

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 45, pp. 292-317.

The Tellurides of Kalgoorlie. (Reprinted from the Monthly Journal of the Chamber of Mines, 30th September, 1912.) 4to. Perth, 1912.

Traxler, Laszlo:
Subfossile Susswasserschwamme aus Australien.
In Foldtani Koslony. Buda-Pesth: Vol. xxvi., pp. 25-95, 1896.

VAN OSS, S. F.:
Westralian Mining Boom. 8vo. 1896.

WALLACE, Alfred Russel:
Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. Lond., 1893.
(West Australian Features and Geology, pp. 334-341.)

Watkins, A. Octavius:
Exhibit of Quartz showing Tetradymite from West Australia.
In Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., 1895, Vol. 51, p. 94.

Watt, J. A.:
Report on the Work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia. Petrology, pt. 3, pp. 82-96. 4to. Lond. and Melb., 1896.

West Australian:
West Australian Alchemy. 8vo. n.p., 1895.

"West Australian Mining, Building, and Engineering Journal":
Gold Mile Development, 1908. (Special issue of "The West Australian Mining, Building, and Engineering Journal," Feb. 27, 1909.) pp. 55, fo. Perth.

"West Australian Review and Calvert's West Australian Mining Register." 4to. Lond., 1894.

Western Australia:
Western Australian Potash Supplies.
In "The Geographical Journal," Lond., Vol. 55, 1920, pp.153-54.

Western Australia. *Mines Dept., Geological Survey Branch:*
Glossary of some Common Terms used in Mining, Field, and Physiographical Geology. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1, Chap. 8, 1919. pp. 8, 4to. Perth, 1919.

Western Australia, *Royal Commissions:*
Report of the Royal Commission on Mining, Western Australia, with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence. Perth: By Authority, 1898.

Report of the Royal Commission on the Immigration of Non-British Labour, together with appendices and minutes of evidence. Perth: By Authority, 1904.

Report of the Royal Commission on the Collie Coalfield, together with appendices, geological map and section, and minutes of evidence. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

Western Australia, *Royal Commissions:*

Report of the Royal Commission on the Ventilation and Sanitation of Mines, together with appendices and minutes of evidence. Perth: By Authority, 1905.

Report of the Royal Commission on Miners' Lung Diseases, together with minutes of evidence, appendices, illustrations. Perth: By Authority, 1912.

Report of the Royal Commission on the Collie Coal Industry, together with appendices and map. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Western Australian:

A Western Australian Geologist: Harry Page Woodward.

In "Geological Magazine," No. 399, n.s., Dec. 4, Vol. iv., No. 9, 1897, pp. 385-388.

Williams, A. H.:

Account of the effects of the Volcanic Eruption in the Sunda Straits noticed in Western Australia. Appendix 8—Meteorological Report for the year 1883, pp. 11-12. Perth: By Authority, 1884.

Wilson, R. C.:

The Asbestos Deposits of the Pilbara and West Pilbara Goldfields, North-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

The Fizgerald River Oil District. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

Manganese Ore at Mount Walton, Coolgardie Goldfield. Perth, By Authority, 1922.

The Wilga Coal Field. Perth: By Authority, 1922.

Woodward, Bernard H.:

Report on the Metalliferous Lodes of the Wanerenooka and other Mines in the Neighbourhood of Northampton, Victoria District, Western Australia. Perth: 1891. Printed privately.

Woodward, Harry Page:

The Auriferous Deposits and Mines of Menzies (North Coolgardie Goldfield).

In Geological Bulletin No. 22. Perth, 1906.

The Dry Lakes of Western Australia.

In "The Geological Magazine," Vol. 4, pp. 363-366.

A General Description of the Northern Portion of the Yilgarn Goldfield and the Southern Portion of the North Coolgardie Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 46. Perth, 1912.

A Geological Reconnaissance of a Portion of the Murchison Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 57. Perth, 1914.

Geological Report upon the Gold and Copper Deposits of the Phillips River Goldfield.

In Geological Bulletin No. 35. Perth, 1909.

Woodward, Harry Page:

Mining Handbook to the Colony of Western Australia. 2nd ed., 8vo. Perth, 1895.

(1) Notes on the Geology of the Greenbushes Tinfield.

(2) Report upon the Mt. Malcolm Copper Mine.

(3) Report upon Fraser's Gold Mine, Southern Cross.

In Geological Bulletin No. 32. Perth, 1908.

The Reputed Petroliferous Area on the Warren River District (South-West Division).

In Geological Bulletin No. 65. Perth, 1915.

The Auriferous Deposits and Mines of Menzies.

Geological Bulletin No. 22. Perth, 1906.

Alternative Dam Site at Kelmscott. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Barrambie and Errol's. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Boring for Coal at Depôt Hill, Irwin Coal Field. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Boring for Coal at Eradu, Greenough River. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Boring for Artesian Water, West Kimberley. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Boring for Reefs at Mount Morgans. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

The Building Stones of Western Australia. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Boring for Reefs on the Duke of York Lease near Cue, Murchison Goldfield.

Report 24 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Boring for Reefs on Normanby Lease near Cue, Murchison Goldfield.

Report 23 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Boring for Coal upon the Murchison Railway Line between Eradu and Mullewa.

Report 33 in Geological Bulletin No. 59. Perth, 1914.

Certain Mining Centres at the South of the Yalgoo Goldfield.

Report 54 in Geological Bulletin No. 64. Perth, 1915.

The Coal Resources of Western Australia.

Report 52 in Geological Bulletin No. 64. Perth, 1915.

The Country between Roebourne and Peak Hill. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Cue, Day Dawn, and Cuddingwarra. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Diamond Drilling on the Violet Lease, Golden Valley, Yilgarn Goldfield.

Report 27 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Deep Boring on Frazer's Mine, Southern Cross. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Discovery of New Minerals on the Phillips River Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Woodward, Harry Page:

Diamond Drill Boring on the Volunteer Flat, Cue, Murchison Goldfield.

Report 29 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

The Foraminiferæ Sand Deposits of Dongara. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Guano Deposits at Watheroo. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

The Geology and Mineral and Allied Resources of the Coastal Plains of the South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1915.

The Geology and Ore Deposits of the West Pilbara Goldfield.

Geological Bulletin No. 41. Perth, 1911.

Geological Report upon the Gold and Copper Deposits of the Phillips River.

Geological Bulletin No. 35. Perth, 1909.

Guano Deposits at Watheroo.

Report 10 in Geological Bulletin 48. Perth, 1912.

Investigation into the Cause of the Mineralisation of the Seven Mile Swamp at Grassmere, near Albany.

Report 64 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

The Kohinoor South Mines, Stake Well, Murchison Goldfield.

Report 28 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

The Limestone Deposits of the Geraldton District. Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Limestone Deposits of the South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1914.

The Lodes at the Bottom Levels of the Boulder Belt, East Coolgardie Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

Limestone Deposits at Pinjarra.

Report 17 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Mineral Discoveries at Narlarla, in the West Kimberley District. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

The Mount Egerton Diggings, Peak Hill Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

The Mount Jackson Centre, Yilgarn Goldfield.

Report 32 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

The Mount Morgans District. The Mount Margaret District. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

The Nemesis Gold Mine, Tuckanarra, Murchison Goldfield.

Report 21 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Northam District. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Notes on a Portion of the South-West Division. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

(a) Notes on the Geology of the Greenbushes Tinfield, with special reference to the Deep Leads; (b) A Report upon the Mount Malcolm

Woodward, Harry Page:

Copper Mine, Eulaminna, Mount Margaret Goldfield; (c) Report upon Frazer's Gold Mine, Southern Cross, Yilgarn Goldfield.
Geological Bulletin No. 32. Perth, 1908.

Notes to accompany the Geological Sketch Map of the country at the heads of the Ashburton and Gascoyne Rivers.
Report 13 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

The Occurrence of Molybdenite at North Dandalup. Perth: By Authority, 1917.

On the Country between the Ashburton and Minilya Rivers with a view of determining the Northward extension of the Gascoyne Artesian Area.
Report 2 in Geological Bulletin No. 26. Perth, 1907.

Payne's Recent Gold Discovery near Goodingnow, Yalgoo Goldfield.
Report 18 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Phosphate Deposits of Christmas Island. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

The Phosphatic Deposits of Western Australia. Report 61 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

Preliminary Report upon the Mining Centres. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Preliminary Report upon the Ore Bodies of Meekatharra. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Proposed Boring for Reefs at Nannine, Murchison Goldfield.
Report 25 in Geological Bulletin No. 48. Perth, 1912.

Prospecting for Coal at Collie. Perth: By Authority, 1909.

The Prospects of obtaining a Water Supply for Geraldton, either Artesian, Sub-artesian, Wells or Catchment Areas. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

Reported Gold Discoveries at Mundijong. Perth: By Authority, 1908.

Report upon the May Queen G.M.L. 852 (Yilgarn Goldfield), with regard to the loss of the reef due to faulting. Perth: By Authority, 1911.

A Report upon the Geology, together with a description of the Productive Mines of the Cue and Day Dawn Districts, Murchison Goldfield. Geological Bulletin No. 29. Perth, 1907.

Reported occurrence of Oil near Wonnerup, South-West Division.
Report 66 in Geological Bulletin No. 74. Perth, 1917.

The Sunbeam Lease, No. 1121x, Kanowna. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Supplementary Report on the Limestone Deposits at Yonga (Martyup). Perth: By Authority, 1916.

Supposed Faulting in the Great Fingall Mine, Day Dawn. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Woodward, Harry Page:

Wagin District. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Windanya Group of Leases, Broad Arrow Goldfield. Perth: By Authority, 1906.

Wodgina Tin Mining Centre. Perth: By Authority, 1910.

Woolnough, W. G.:

The Darling Penoplain of Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W. (1918), Vol. 52, pp. 385-395.

A Geological Reconnaissance of the Stirling Ranges of W.A.
In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 54 (1920).

Physiographic Notes from the University of Western Australia:
The Physiographical Elements of the Swan Coastal Plain.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5, 1918-19, pp. 15-20.

The Physiographic Significance of Laterite in Western Australia.
In Geological Magazine, n.s. Decade VI., Vol. 5, 1918.

Symmetrically Distorted Crystals from Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 35, pp. 332-335.

ZERENER, M. B.:

Ueber Afrikanische und Australische Goldgewinnung Jetzt und in Zukunft nebst geschichtlichem und geographischem ueberblick ueber die Goldfelder von Coolgardie.
In Berg-hutt Jarhr. Wien. Vol. 40, p. 407, 1895.

Sub-Section (b)—PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

ANGUS & ROBERTSON, Ltd.:

Geography of Australia and New Zealand. pp. 64, cr. 8vo. Syd., 1909.

Atlas Geographus; or a complete system of Geography (Ancient and Modern) for America, maps by Human Moll. sm. 4to. Lond., 1717.

(*Note.*—The first 22 pages describe Terra Australis incognita, with map.)

BARTON, Charles Hastings:

Outlines of Australian Physiography. 8vo. Maryborough, 1895.

Bonwick, James:

Geography of Australia and New Zealand. pp. 212, 8vo. Melb., 1855.

Geography for the Use of the Australian Youth. 18mo. Hobart, 1845.

Geography for Young Australians. 9th med., 18mo. Melb., 1875.

Brown, W. Campbell:
The Home of Man: Part 5.—Australasia ("The New Outlook" Geography Series). pp. 122, cr. 8vo. Lond., 1922.

Bunting, W. L., *and* H. L. Collen:
A Geography of the British Empire, 2nd ed., cr. 4to. Lond. (1922).

Burra School:
Geography and Reader. 8vo. (Kooringa), 1891.

CAMBRIDGE Geographical Readers. General Editor: G. F. Bosworth, F.R.G.S. No. 5.—The British Empire. cr. 8vo. Lond., n.d.

Cambridge Geographical Text-Books. General Editor: G. F. Bosworth, F.R.G.S., senior. By G. F. Bosworth. Sec. 5.—Australasia.

Campbell, Joseph:
Physical and Political Geography of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. pp. 80, 12mo. Syd., 1876.

Chisholm, George C.:
The Two Hemispheres: a Popular Account of the Countries and Peoples of the World. 8vo. Lond., 1882.

Collins, William & Sons, *publishers:*
Geography of the Australian Colonies and the Pacific Islands. 8vo. Lond., n.d.

Coote, C. H., *editor:*
Geography of Australia as delineated by the Dutch cartographers of the xvii. century; edited by C. H. Coote.
In "Remarkable Maps of the xv., xvi., and xvii. centuries, parts 2 and 3."

Cornish, Vaughan:
Naval and Military Geography of the British Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

Curr, Alexander L.:
Commercial Geography: an Intermediate Text-book. 2nd ed., 8vo. Lond., 1920.

DAWSON, G. M. *and* A. Sutherland:
Geography of the British Colonies. pp. 330, 8vo. Lond., 1892.

Dobson, Thomas:
Australasian Cyclonology. 8vo. Hobart, 1853.

EWAN, James:
Geography of the Australian Colonies. 8vo. Syd., 1854.

FAUNTHORPE, *Rev.* J. P.:

Geography of the British Colonies and Possessions. 12mo. Lond., 1881.

Favenc, Ernest:

Century of Progress, 1788-1888: the geographical development of Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1902.

Physical Configuration of the Australian Continent. pp. 49, 8vo. Syd., 1905.

GEOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION:

Geographical Description of Australasia, comprising New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, New South Wales, the Swan River Settlement. pp. 74, 8vo. Hull, 1830.

George, Hereford B.:

Historical Geography of the British Empire: map. 8vo. Lond., 1904.

Gregory, John Walter:

Australasia: Vol. 1.—Australia and New Zealand (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel), 2nd ed., 8vo. Lond., 1907.

HALLIGAN, G. H.:

The Ocean Currents Around Australia.
In Journ. and Proc Roy Soc., N.S.W. (1921), p. 189.

Hassel, G. *Dr.:*

Vollstandige und neuste Erdbeschreibung von Australien, mit einer Einleitung zur Statistik der Lander. 8vo. Weimar, 1825.

Herbertson, Andrew John *and* O. J. R. Howarth:

Oxford Survey of the British Empire. Ed. by A. J. H. and O.J.R.H. Vol. 5—Australasia. 8vo. Oxford, 1914.

Herbertson, F. D.:

The Clarendon Geography: Part 5—Africa and Australasia. 8vo. Oxford, 1916.

Hight, James:

Junior Geography of New Zealand and Australia. (In collaboration with W. A. Shrimpton.) 8vo. Auckland, 1921.

Historical Geography of the British Isles, Vol. vii. Australasia, by J. D. Rogers. 8vo. Oxford, 1907.

Hughes, William, *and* J. F. Williams:

Geography of the British Colonies. Philips' Geographical Manuals. pp. 232, 8vo. Lond., 1892.

Hunt, Henry A.:
Types of Australian Weather.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 29, pp. 513-551.

IRELAND, A.:
Geography and History of Oceania. 12mo. Hobart, 1861.

JOHNSTON, Alexander Keith:
A General Dictionary of Geography. 8vo. Lond., 1882.

Jukes, J. Beete:
A Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1850.

KENDREW, W. G.:
The Climates of the Continents. 8vo. Lond., 1922.

King, Philip Parker, *Captain:*
On the Maritime Geography of Australia.
In Field, B. ed.—"Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales." 8vo. Lond., 1825.

Koebel, W. H.:
Australasia.
In Vol. 4 of "Cassell's New Popular Educator," pp. 101-6; 163-7. 4to. Lond., 1920.

LAWSON, W.:
Geography of the British Colonies. 16mo. Edinb., 1894.

L'Estrange, P. H.:
A Progressive Course of Comparative Geography on the Concentric System. Illustrated by 177 pictures and diagrams in the text, and accompanied by 172 maps and diagrams in colour, with index, forming a complete atlas. 4to. Lond., 1906.

Lyde, L. W.:
A Commercial Geography of the British Empire. 10th ed., cr. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

MAGUIRE, Thomas Miller:
The Gates of Our Empire: 2—Australasia. pp. 84, 8vo. Lond., 1914.

Marsh, Lewis:
Australasia and Malaysia; edited by Lewis Marsh. (Rambler Travel Books). 8vo. Lond., 1915.

Meinicke, Karl E.:

Das festland Australien: eine geographische. Monographie. 2 vols., 8vo. Prenslau, 1837.

RANKEN, George:

Federal Geography of British Australasia. 8vo. Syd., 1891.

Reclus, Elisse:

The Earth and its Inhabitants: the Universal Geography; edited by E. G. Rabenstein and A. H. Keane. Complete in 19 volumes. imp. 8vo. Lond., 1886-1890.

Note.—Vol. 14.—Australasia.

Robinson, *Sir* William Cleaver Francis:

Physical Geography of the South-West of Western Australia. pp. 18, 8vo. Adel., 1886.

SHRIMPTON, A. W., *and* James Hight:

Junior Geography of New Zealand and Australia. 8vo. Auckland, 1921.

Sutherland, Alexander:

A New Geography for Australian Pupils. 12mo. Melb., 1885.

Geography of the British Colonies. pp. 330, 8vo. Lond., 1892. (In collaboration with G. M. Dawson.)

TAYLOR, Thomas Griffith:

Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. 8vo. Oxf., 1911.

The Physiographic Control of Australian Exploration.

In "The Geographical Journal," Vol. 53-54 (1919), pp. 172-191.

Thomson, James Park:

Physical Geography of Australia. 2nd ed., 8vo. Brisb., 1895.

Thurston, Charles R.:

An Economic Geography of the British Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY:

System of Universal Geography; founded on the Works of Malte-Brun and Balbi; embracing the history of geographical discovery, the principles of mathematical and physical geography, and a complete description from the most recent sources of all countries of the World. 8vo. Edinb., 1849.

VETCH, R. E. *Captain:*

Considerations on the Political Geography and Geographical Nomenclature of Australia: (map), pp. 13. 8vo. n.tp., n.d. (?Lond., 1838.)

WALL, H. Beresford de la Poer:

Manual of Physical Geography of Australia. 12mo. Melb., 1883.

Wallace, Alfred Russel:

Australasia; with Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. 8vo. Lond., 1879.

Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Webb, G. W.:

A Systematic Geography of Africa, Australia, and Polynesia. cr. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

Wells, W. H.:

Geographical Dictionary or Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies; their Physical and Political Geography; also Towns, Villages, Rivers, Bays, Gulfs, Population, and General Statistics, maps and drawings, including etched views of Sydney in 1788 and 1848 (drawn by J. Carmichael). roy. 8vo. Syd., 1848.

Western Australia, *Education Department:*

The "Swan" Geography of Western Australia. new ed., cr. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Wickes, E. W.:

Geography for Australian Beginners; with Notices of Australian Discovery and Exploration. 18mo. Adel., 1865.

Williams, J. Francon:

Geography of Australasia and Polynesia. 8vo. Lond., 1892.

Wilson, James S.:

Notes on the Physical Geography of North-West Australia.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., 1858, Vol. xxviii., pp. 137-152.

Wittber, Karl August:

Australian Geography. pp. 58, 8vo. Adel. (1904?)

Same, 2nd ed., pp. 58, 8vo. Adel. (1905?)

Same, 3rd ed., pp. 58, 8vo. Adel. (1907?)

Same, 4th ed., pp. 60, 8vo. Adel. (1914?)

Sub-Section (c)—BOTANY AND AGRICULTURE.

ALEXANDER, W. B., C. E. Lane-Poole, *and* D. A. Herbert:

Lists of the Principal Indigenous Western Australian Plants of Economic Importance, and of Naturalised Aliens and Weeds established in the State, with their vernacular names.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-1920, pp. 41-46.

"Australian Forestry Journal": a monthly newspaper published in Sydney. Edited by C. J. B. Watson. First published in 1918.

BAILEY, Frederick Manson:

The Fern World of Australia. 8vo. Brisb., 1881.

Baker, Richard Thomas:

Cabinet Timbers of Australia. (Technical Education Series, No. 18). obl. 8vo. Syd., 1913.

The Hardwoods of Australia and their Economics. lge. 4to. Syd., 1919.

Baker, Richard T. *and* Henry George Smith:

A Research on the Eucalypts, especially in regard to their essential oils. 4to. Syd., 1902. (2nd ed., 1920.)

A Research on the Pines of Australia. 4to. Syd.

Benjamin, L. R.:

The Manufacture of Pulp and Paper from Australian Woods.

In Bulletin No. 25—Commonwealth of Australian Institute of Science and Industry. 8vo. Melb., 1923.

Bentham, George, *and Baron Sir* Ferdinand von Mueller:

Flora Australiensis; a description of the plants of the Australian territory. 7vs., 8vo. Lond., 1863-78.

Boas, I. H.:

Examination of Western Australian Seaweed and Iodine.

In Geological Bulletin No. 77. Perth, 1917.

Brown, Robert:

Character and Description of Kingia, a new genus of plants found on the south-west coast of New Holland.

In King, P. P.—"Survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia," appendix "B." 8vo. Lond., 1827.

General View of the Botany of the Vicinity of the Swan River.

In Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc., Lond., Vol. i., p. 11.

Miscellaneous Botanical Works. 2 vs., 8vo. Lond., 1866-68.

Brunning, L. H.:

The Australian Gardener. 8vo. Melb.

CHEEL, Edwin:

Bibliography of Australian Lichens. (Communicated by J. H. Maiden.)

In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol xxxvii., 1903, pp. 172-182.

Plants.

In Swedish Scientific Expedition to Australia: Results, 1916, pt. 10.

Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt:

Fungi Australiani: (Supplementum ad Fragmentorum phytographiae Australiae pro auctoritate Baron F. de Mueller). 8vo. Melb., 1883.

Handbook of Australian Fungi: plates. 8vo. Lond., 1892.

Cunningham, Allan:

A few general remarks on the vegetation of certain coasts of Terra Australis, and more especially of the north-western shores. pp. 69, 8vo. n.p., n.d.

Biographical Sketch of the late Allan Cunningham, Esq., F.L.S., by Robert Howard, F.L.S. 8vo. Land., 1842.

DAKIN, *Prof.* W. J.:

The Western Australian Pitcher Plant (*Cephalotus follicularis*), and its physiology.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 4, 1917-1918, pp. 37-53.

Denham, E.:

Australian Catechism of Carnation Culture. 8vo. Melb., n.d.

Despeissis, Adrian Jean:

Armillaria Root Rot.

In Bulletin No. 15, Department of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Handbook of Horticulture and Viticulture of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, 1895.

The North-West and Tropical North. 3rd ed., 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Tropical Agriculture in Western Australia. Interim report. 8vo. Perth, 1910.

Diels, L.:

Die Pflanzenwelt von West-Australien sudlich des Wendekreises: map and illust. 8vo. Leipzig, 1906.

FITZGERALD, R. D.:

Australian Orchids. 3 vols., fo. Syd., 1882-1885.

Fitzgerald, William Vincent:

The Botany of the Kimberleys, North-West Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 3, 1916-1917, pp. 102-224.

Fraser, *Sir* Malcolm:

Western Australia. General information respecting the present condition of the forests and timber trade of the southern portion of the Colony, etc. Compiled by M. Fraser. With a report on the forest resources of the Colony, by Baron F. von Mueller. With plates. 4to. Perth, 1882.

Fruit World (a monthly newspaper). Published by The Fruit World Proprietary, Ltd., 153 William Street, Melbourne.

GILLIES, William:

First Studies in Plant Life in Australia. cr. 8vo. Melb., 1904.

Grasby, W. Catton:

Conditions and Prospects of Farming, Dairying, and Fruit Growing in Western Australia. 8vo. Adel., 1904.

Group Settlement in Western Australia: At work on the Peel Estate: Reclaiming a Great New Province: Australia's Foremost Illustration of Land Development. Issued under the direction of the Hon. Sir James Mitchell, K.C.M.G., Premier of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, 1923.

Guilfoyle, William Robert:

Australian Botany, especially designed for the use of schools. 2nd ed., 8vo. Melb., 1884.

Australian Plants suitable for Gardens, Parks, Timber Reserves, etc. (Illustrated.) 8vo. Melb., 1911.

Gullett, Henry Somer:

Rural Australia.

In "The British Australasian." pp. 8, fo. Lond., 1909.

HAMPSHIRE, Percy George:

Dairy Premises, and Summary of Department of Public Health By-Laws.

In Bulletin No. 91, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Some Notes on the Care of Milk and Cream and Causes of Variation in the Test of Cream.

In Bulletin No. 85, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

The success of Dairying in Western Australia. Some Vital Factors.

In Bulletin No. 73, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Harvey, William Henry, *Dr.*

Nereis Australis; or, Algae of the Southern Ocean. imp. 8vo. Lond., 1847.

Phycologia Australica; or, a History of Australian Seaweeds. 5 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1858-1863.

Some Account of the Marine Botany of Western Australia.

In Trans. Roy. Irish Acad., Vol. xxii., 4to. Dublin, 1855.

Herbert, Desmond Andrew:

Contributions to the Flora of Western Australia. No. 1.—Proteaceae, Rutaceae, Polyporaceae, Phalloideae.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 105-107.

Contributions to the Flora of Western Australia, No. 2.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 69-70.

Contributions to the Flora of Western Australia, No. 3.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 87-89.

The Genus Xanthorrhoea in Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 79-84.

The Improvement of Pastures. (In collaboration with Mr. E. A. Mann.)
In Bulletin No. 81, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Noxious Weeds.
In Bulletin No. 76, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Onions, their culture and diseases. (In collaboration with Mr. Larwood.)
In Bulletin No. 64, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Parasitism of the Quandong (*Fusanus acuminatus*, R. Br.).
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 75-76.

Parasitism of the Sandalwood (*Fusanus spicatus*, R.B.).
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 77-78.

The Poison Plants of Western Australia.
In Bulletin No. 96, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

The Potato: its Diseases.
In Bulletin No. 72, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

The Western Australian Christmas Tree. *Nuytsia Floribunda* (the Christmas Tree)—Its Structure and Parasitism.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5, 1918-19, pp. 72-88.

The West Australian Christmas Tree. Perth: By Authority, 1919.

Xanthorrhoea reflexa—A new Species of Blackboy.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 33-36.

Howard, A. L.:

Manual of the Timbers of the World. Lond., 1920.

Howard, Robert:

Biographical Sketch of the late Allan Cunningham, F.L.S. 8vo. Lond., 1882.

Hugel, Carl Alexander Anselme *Freiherr von:*

Enumeratio plantarum quas Novae Hollandiae era austro-occidentali ad fluvium Cygnorum et in ainu Regie Georgii collegit. 8vo. Vienna, 1837.

Hutchins, D. W.:

A Discussion of Australian Forestry. 8vo. Perth, 1916.

JULIUS, G. A.:

Western Australian Timber Tests, 1906. fo. Perth, 1906.

KALCKBRENNER, Carl:

New Species of "Agaricus" discovered in Western Australia.
In Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. vii., p. 638.

Karri:

Karri and Jarrah Timbers. Karridale Estate, Western Australia. 4to. Lond., 1899.

LARWOOD, H. D.:

Tomatoes: their culture in Western Australia.
In Bulletin No. 84, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Larwood, H. D. *and* D. A. Herbert:

Onions: their culture and diseases.
In Bulletin No. 64, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Laslett, Thomas:

Timber and Timber Tests. Native and Foreign. 8vo. Lond., 1875.

Lehmann, Johann Georg Christoph:

Plantae Preissianae sive enumeratio plantarum quas in Australasia-occidentali et meridionali-occidentali . . . 1834-41, collegit L. Preiss . . . edidit C. Lehmann. 2 vols., 8vo. Hamburg, 1844-47.

Le Roy, G.:

Australia's Welfare. 8vo. Adel., 1892.

(A plea for the establishment of French Agricultural methods in the Australian Colonies.)

Lindley, John:

Sketch of the Vegetation of the Swan River Colony. 8vo. Lond., 1839.

Lowe, G. N.:

The Potato: its cultivation.
In Bulletin No. 72, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

McALPINE, Daniel:

Fungus Diseases of Citrus Trees in Australia, and their treatment: with plates. pp. 132, 8vo. Melb., 1899.

The Rusts of Australia; their Structure, Nature, and Classification: with plates. pp. 349, 8vo. Melb., 1906.

The Smuts of Australia; their Structure, Life History, Treatment, and Classification: illust. pp. 288, 8vo. Melb., 1910.

Mahood, J. J.:

The Farmer's Clip: its preparation for market.
In Bulletin No. 60, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Maiden, Joseph Henry:

Australian Vegetation.
In British Association . . . Federal Handbook. 8vo. Melb., 1914.

Bibliography of Australian Economic Botany. pt. 1. pp. 61, 8vo. Syd., 1892.

A Critical Revision of the Genus Eucalyptus. 4to. Syd., 1909- (still in course of compilation).

Notes on Acacia, No. ii.—Tropical Western Australia (with descriptions of new species).
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 51, pp. 71-124.

Notes on Acacia, No. iii.—Extra Tropical Western Australia (with descriptions of new species).
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 51, pp. 238-274.

Notes on Acacia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 53 (1919), p. 171.

Notes on Eucalyptus, No. vii., with descriptions of new species.
In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 53, p. 57 (1919).

Notes on Eucalyptus, No. viii., with descriptions of two new Western Australian species.
In Journ. and Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 53 (1919), p. 107.

Records of Australian Botanists: (a) General; (b) New South Wales.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vols. 42, 43 (1908-09), pp. 60-132.

Records of Australian Botanists (Second Supplement).
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 55, p. 150.

Records of the Earlier French Botanists as regards Australian Plants.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 44 (1910), pp. 123-154.

Useful Native Plants of Australia, including Tasmania. 8vo. Syd., 1889.

Mann, Edward Augustus:

Stock Waters: Standards for Composition of. For the Information of Settlers.
In Leaflet No. 90, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Mann, Edward Augustus, *and* **D. A. Herbert:**

The Improvement of Pastures, with Notes on the Pasture Trefoil of Western Australia.
In Bulletin No. 81, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Mann, James:

Australian Timber; its strength, durability, and identification. 8vo. Melb., 1900.

Mercer, F. R.:

Group Settlement in Western Australia: At work on the Peel Estate: Reclaiming a Great New Province: Australia's Foremost Illustration of Land Development. Issued under the direction of the Hon. Sir James Mitchell, K.C.M.G., Premier of Western Australia. (Articles written by Mr. F. R. Mercer.) 8vo. Perth, 1923.

Mitten, William:

Australian Mosses. pp. 48, 8vo. Melb., 1882.

Montague, C. *and* **Berkley, (—):**

On Thysanathecium, a new genus of Lichen collected by J. Drummond in Swan River.

In Hooker's Lond. Journ. Botany, Vol. 5, p. 257 (1846).

Moody, James Frederick:

Fruit Drying.

In Bulletin No. 5, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1917.

Mueller, *Baron Sir* **Ferdinand von:**

Descriptions and Illustrations of the Myoporinous Plants of Australia. pp. 306, roy. 4to. Melb., 1886.

Definitions of rare or hitherto undescribed Australian plants. 8vo. Melb., 1855.

Analytical Drawings of Australian Mosses. Fascicle. (All published.) 8vo. Melb., 1864.

Fragmenta phytographiae Australiae. (Plates.) 11 vols., 8vo. Melb., 1858-81.

Notes sur la vegetation indigne et introduite de l'Australie. 8vo. Melb., 1866.

Plants collected in Capricornic Western Australia by H. S. King and recorded by (von Mueller). pp. 9, 8vo. Melb., 1886.

Report on the Forest Resources of Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1879.

Report on Vegetable Products. 8vo. Melb., 1867.

Eucalyptographia: a Descriptive Atlas of the Eucalypts of Australia and the adjoining islands. First to the Tenth Decades. 3 vols., roy. 4to. Melb., 1883-1884.

PREISS, Ludwig:

Plantae Preissianae sive Enumeratio Plantarum quas in Australasia-occidentali et meriodionali-occidentali, Annis 1838-41, collegit L. Preiss. 2 vols., 8vo. Hamburg, 1844-1847.

ROBERTSON, A. M.:

Notes on the Vegetation of Western Australia.

In Rattray, J., and Mill, H. R.—"Forestry and Forest Products," 1885, pp. 233-239.

Rockingham Jarrah Timber Company, Limited:

Jarrah, or Swan River Mahogany (*Eucalyptus marginata*) of Western Australia. pp. 18, sm. 8vo. Ballarat, 1873.

Rogers, R. S.:

Contributions to Australian Orchidology.

In Trans. and Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. 44, p. 322. 8vo. Adel., 1920.

Rumsey, H. J.:

The A.B.C. of Australian Vegetable Growing. 8vo. Melb., n.d. (1916 ?).

The A to Z of Australian Fruit-Growing. 8vo. Melb., n.d.

SALT, H.:

The Home Tanning of Sheep and other Skins.

In Leaflet No. 93, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

New Tanning Materials (investigations by H. Salt, M.Sc. (Leeds), Leather Chemist to the Institute of Science and Industry.

In Circular No. 8, Commonwealth Inst. of Sci. and Ind., pp. 11, 1922.

Scott, A. H.:

Handbook of Irrigation and Drainage.

In Publication No. 41, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1913.

Shelton, W. E.:

Xerophytism in the Swan River District.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 95-108.

Sutton, George Lowe:

The Alleged Deterioration of Local Superphosphate. 8vo. Perth, 1919.

"Australian White." (The Commercial Term for Australian Wheat.)

In Leaflet No. 99, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Field Experiments with Wheat at the Chapman and Merredin Experimental Farms, 1912-1919.

In Bulletin No. 63, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Flax and its Cultivation. (Published by the Dept. of Agriculture.) 8vo. Perth, 1919.

Science and Agriculture: A Post War Opportunity for the Development of the Agricultural Resources of W.A.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 59-87.

Take-all, Septoria, Rust, and Wheat Mildew. Practical Methods of Control.

In Bulletin No. 69, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Wheat Smuts and their Prevention: with notes on other cereal smuts and ear cockle.

In Bulletin No. 71, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

TAYLOR, Th.:

Lichens from Herbarium of Sir William Hooker. (Swan River Lichens collected by J. Drummond.)

In Hooker's Lond. Journ. Botany, Vol. 6 (1847), pp. 148-193.

Timber:

Timber of Western Australia.

In "Saturday Review," 1897-8, p. 231.

Turner, Frederick:

The Forage Plants of Australia. 8vo. Sydney, 1891.

The Supposed Poisonous Plants of Western Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. 7, p. 910.

UTILISATION of Light Lands: Report of the Proceedings of a Conference convened by the Minister for Agriculture (the Hon. C. F. Baxter, M.L.C.), held at the Technical School on February 23-24, 1921.

In Bulletin No. 88, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

WARREN, William:

Transverse Strength of Australian Timbers. pp. 9, tables, 8vo. Syd., 1890.

Western Australia, *Department of Agriculture:*

Burgundy Mixture: Directions for preparation and use of. 8vo. Perth, 1911.

Conference of Producers held at Bunbury, January 17 and 18, 1912. Report of Proceedings. 8vo. Perth, 1912.

Poison Plants of Western Australia.

In Leaflet No. 92, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth (1921 ?).

Syllabus of Agricultural Lectures, 1919. 8vo. Perth, 1919.

Tobacco Growing. Notes for Intending Planters. Mostly extracted from Bulletins issued by the Department of Agriculture, Victoria.

In Bulletin No. 74, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Western Australia, *Education Department:*

A Primer of Forestry. Prepared under the supervision of C. E. Lane-Poole, Conservator of Forests. roy. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Wicken, Percy George:

Cultivation of the Sugar Beet.

In Bulletin No. 80, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Notes on Fertilisers.

In Bulletin No. 86, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Wilson, *Rev.* **F. R. M.:**

Lichens from Western Australia.

In Victoria Naturalist, Vol. 6, p. 180 (1890).

Windsor, J. C.:

Roses in Western Australia. 8vo. Melb. (1920).
In Elliott, R. G.—"The Australasian Rose Book."

Winn, Wren:

Timbers and their Use: a Handbook for Woodworkers, Merchants, and all interested in the Conversion and Use of Timber. 8vo. Lond., 1919.

Sub-Section (d)—ZOOLOGY.

ALEXANDER, Wilfrid Backhouse:

Aboriginal Names of the Animals of the Lyons River District.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 37-40.

The Birds of the Swan River District, Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. xx. (1921), pp. 149-168.

Crested Penguins in Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. xix., 1919-1920, p. 295.

Description of a New Species of Fish of the Genus *Evoxymetopon*, Poey.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 2, 1915-1916, pp. 104-105.

Further Notes on W.A. Stomatopods.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 9-10.

History of Zoology in Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 3, 1916-1917, pp. 37-69.

History of Zoology in Western Australia. Part I.—Up to 1791.
In Journ. Natural History and Sci. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5.

History of Zoology in Western Australia. Part II.—1791-1829.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 83-149.

List of Orthopterous Insects recorded from Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 2, 1915-1916, pp. 96-104.

New Records for South-Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. xv., 1915-16, p. 25.

A New Species of Marsupial of the Sub-Family Phalangerinae.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 4, 1917-1918, pp. 31-36.

Note on the Bird met with on the Swan River by Vlamingh in 1697.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 150-151.

Notes from Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. xvi., 1916-17, p. 41.

Notes on Western Australian Lampreys.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-1920, pp. 21-26.

Observations at Bremer Bay (W.A.)
In "The Emu," Vol. xvi., 1916-17, p. 24.

Alexander, Wilfrid Backhouse:

On a Stomatopod new to Australia, with a list of the Western Australian Species of the Order.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 8-9.

Procellariiformes in Western Australia.

In "The Emu," Vol. xvii., 1917-18, p. 40.

White-winged Black Terns in Western Australia: a remarkable visitation.

In "The Emu," Vol. xvii., 1917-18, p. 95.

The White-winged Wrens.

In "The Emu," Vol. xix., 1919-20, p. 137.

Allman, George:

Poultry Stickfast Flea (*Echidnophaga Gallinacea*).—Warning to Poultry-keepers.

In Leaflet No. 95, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Ashby, Edwin:

Further Notes on Australian Polyplacophora, with additions and corrections of the 1918 distribution list.

In Trans. and Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. 44. p. 283. 8vo. Adel., 1920.

Notes on Birds observed in Western Australia, from Perth Northwards to Geraldton.

In "The Emu," Vol. xx. (1921), pp. 130-137.

Notes on the Supposed "Extinct" Birds of the South-West Corner of Western Australia.

In "The Emu," Vol. xx. (1921), pp. 123-124.

The Occurrence of Three Species of Stenochiton in Western Australia.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 108-111.

Australian Museum, Sydney:

Catalogue of the Australian Birds in the Australian Museum at Sydney, N.S.W. Part 1.—Accipitres. 8vo. Syd., 1876.

BENNETT, George:

Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia; being observations on the animal and vegetable productions of New South Wales, New Zealand, etc.: illust. 8vo. Lond.. 1860.

Blackburn, *Rev.* T.:

Further Notes on Australian Coleoptera, with Description of New Genera and Species.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vols. 12-13, pp. 121-160.

Brewster, Mabel *and* Agnes A., *and* Naomi Crouch:

Life Stories of Australian Insects. 8vo. Syd., 1921.

Broinowski, Gracius Joseph:

Birds of Australia; comprising three hundred full-page illustrations, with descriptive account of the life and characteristic habits of over seven hundred species. 6 vols, fo. Melb., 1890-91.

CAMPBELL, Arthur James:

Another Decade in Australian Oology.
In "The Emu," Vol. iii., 1903-4, p. 168.

Nests and Eggs of Australian Birds, including the Geographical Distribution of the Species and Popular Observations thereon. 2 vols., lge. 8vo. Sheffield, 1900.

Notes on the Zoology of Houtman's Abrolhos.
In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. ii., p. 492.

West Australian Oology. With description of new eggs.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., Vic., Vol. iii. (n.s.) 1891.

Carter, H. J.:

Notes and Tabulation of the Australian Amarygminae (Family *Tenebrionidae*), with description of New Species.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. xxxvii.-xxxviii. (1913-14), pp. 6-47.

Notes on some Australian *Tenebrionidae,* with description of New Species.
In Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., 1920-21, Vol. 45, pp. 222-224.

Revisional Notes on the Family *Cistelidae* (Order *Coleoptera*).
In Trans. and Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. 44, p. 198. 8vo. Adel., 1920.

Carter, Thomas:

The Birds of Dirk Hartog Island and Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia, 1916-17, with nomenclature and remarks by Gregory M. Mathews.
In "The Ibis" (10th series), Vol. v., No. 4.

Birds occurring in the Region of the North-West Cape.
In "The Emu," Vol. iii. (1903-4), pp. 30, 89, 171, 207.

Exploration of the North-West Cape.
In "The Emu," Vol. 2, 1902-3, p. 17.

Remarks and Notes on Some Western Australian Birds.
In "The Emu," Vol. 21, 1921-1922, p. 54.

Some South-Western Notes (Oct., 1902—Jan., 1903).
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 38.

Clark, J.:

Notes on Western Australian Ant-Nest Beetles.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 97-104.

Crawford, Alexander:

Vermin Destruction. Recipes and Instructions for destroying Rabbits, Parrots, Ants, Dingoes, Foxes, Eagle-hawks, Sparrows, Rats, and Mice.

In Bulletin No. 57, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Crossman, Alan Fairfax:

Birds seen at Cumminin Station, Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. ix., 1909-1910, p. 84.

Birds seen in and around Broome, North-Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. ix., 1909-10, p. 148; *ibid.* Vol. x., 1910-11, p. 111.

DAKIN, *Prof.* W. J.:

Marine Biology in Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 11-27.

Pearls.
In Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature. roy. 16mo. Lond., 1913.

Darwin, Charles:

A Naturalist's Voyage: Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the Countries visited during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle" round the World, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N. 8vo. Lond., 1882.

Degen, Edward:

Remarks on New Species of Australian Magpies (*G. longirostis*, and *G. dorsalis*), Campbell, with Reflections on the Revision of the Genus (*Gymnorhinae*), Hall.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-04, p. 201.

FROGGATT, Walter W.:

Some Useful Australian Birds. 8vo. Syd., 1921.

Fuller, Claude:

Applied Entomology in Western Australia.
In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. vii., p. 920.

GIBSON, Charles G.:

Birds observed between Kalgoorlie and Eucla (W.A.).
In "The Emu," Vol. 9, 1909-10, p. 71.

Notes on Some Birds of the Abrolhos Islands (W.A.)
In "The Emu," Vol. viii., 1908-09, p. 64.

Gillies, William:

First Studies in Insect Life in Australasia. cr. 8vo. Syd., 1904.

Gillies, William, *and* Robert Hall:

Nature Studies in Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1903.

Glauert, Ludwig:

Fish collected by the Government Trawler "Penguin," near Albany.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 44-47.

Notes on Western Australian Petrels and Albatrosses.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-21, pp. 22-23.

Gould, John:

A Synopsis of the Birds of Australia and the adjacent Islands. Parts 1-4, imp. 8vo. Lond., 1837-38.

An Introduction to the Birds of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1848.

The Birds of Australia. 7 vols., imp. fo. Lond., 1848.

The Birds of Australia. Supplement. imp. fo. Lond., 1869.

An Introduction to the Mammals of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1863.

The Mammals of Australia. 3 vols., imp. fo. Lond., 1863.

Handbook to the Birds of Australia. 2 vols., roy. 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Description of two new species of kangaroos from Western Australia (*M. ocydromus, Lagorchestes albipilia*).
In Ann. Nat. Hist., Vol. x., 1842, pp. 1-5.

On a new species of Hypsiprymnus from King George's Sound (*H. gilbertii*).
In Proc. Zoological Soc., Lond., 1841, p. 14.

On a new species of Parakeet from Western Australia (*Geopsittacus occidentalis*).
In Proc. Zoological Soc., Lond., 1861, pp. 100-102; Ann. Nat. Hist., Vol. viii., 1861, p. 182.

On a new species of West Australian Birds.
In Proc. Zoological Soc., London, 1844, pp. 5, 6.

Gunther, R. T.:

Notes on the Acclimatisation of the Australian Black Swan.
In "The Ibis," Vol. v., No. 2.

HALL, Robert:

A Key to the Birds of Australia, with their Geographical Distribution. 2nd ed., 8vo. Melb. 1906.

Notes on a Collection of Bird-Skins from the Fitzroy River, North-Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. i., 1901-2, p. 87; *ibid.* Vol. 2, Part 2, 1902-3, p. 49; *ibid.* Vol. 3, Part 3, 1903-4, p. 40.

Notes on a Collection of Bird Skins from Kalgoorlie, Western Australia.
In Trans. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vol. xxiv., 1900.

Hall, Robert:

Notes on a Collection of Birds from the Townsend River, North-Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. vii., 1907-8, p. 25.

On a Collection of Birds from Western Australia.
In "The Ibis," Jan. and July, 1902.

Hall, Robert, *and* **William Gillies:**

Nature Studies in Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1903.

Hall, Robert, *and* **John P. Rogers:**

Notes on a Collection of Birds from North-West Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. vii., 1907-8, p. 138.

Hardy, G. H.:

On the Male Gevitalia of some Robber Flies belonging to the Sub-family *Asilinae* (*Diptera*).
In Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., 1920-21, Vol. 45, pp. 250-259.

Harris, George F.:

Catalogue of the Australian Tertiary Mollusc in the British Museum, Part 1. 8vo. Lond., 1897.

Harris, H. R.:

The Poultry Book of Australasia. pp. 150, cr. 8vo. Syd., 1908.

Hedley, Charles:

A Preliminary Index to the Mollusc of Western Australia.
In Proc, Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 152-226.

Hill, H. E.:

Notes from Guildford, W.A.
In "The Emu," Vol. iii., 1903-4, p. 226.

Some Notes from Brookton, W.A.
In "The Emu," Vol. iii., 1903-4, p. 104.

Hill, S. F.:

Field Notes on the Birds of Kimberley, North-West Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 10, 1910-11, p. 258.

Hull, A. F. Basset:

A Visit to the Archipelago of the Recherche, S.W. Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. xxi. (1922), pp. 277-289.

IREDALE, Thomas:

A Manual of the Birds of Australia. Vol. 1. 4to. Lond., 1921. (In collaboration with Mr. G. M. Mathews.)

JACKSON, Sidney W.:

Egg-collecting and Bird Life of Australia; catalogue and data of the "Jacksonian" Zoological collection. lge. 4to. Syd., 1907.

Johnston, T. Harvey:

On Australian Avian Entozoa.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 44, 1910, pp. 84-122.

KILGOUR, James F.:

A Trip to the Ord River.
In "The Emu," Vol. 4, 1904-5, p. 37.

Kingsmill, *Hon.* Walter:

Acclimatisation.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5, 1918-1919, pp. 33-38.

Krefft, Johann Ludwig Gerhard:

Australian Natural History: Mammals of Australia and their classification: Part 1, Ornithodelphia and Didelphia. pp. 13, 8vo. Syd., 1874.

Australian Vertebrata, Fossil and Recent. pp. 96, 8vo. Syd., 1865-73.

Catalogue of Mammalia in the collection of the Australian Museum. sm. 8vo. Syd., 1864.

Mammals of Australia. Illustrated by Miss Harriet Scott and Mrs. Helena Forde; with a short account of all the species hitherto described. fo. Syd., 1871.

Snakes of Australia; an illustrated and descriptive catalogue of all the known species. (12 col. plates.) 4to. Syd., 1869.

LAWSON, F.:

A Glance at the Birds of the Moore River (W.A.).
In "The Emu," Vol. 4, 1904-5, p. 132.

A Visit to Rottnest Island, W.A.
In "The Emu," Vol. 4, 1904-5, p. 129.

Lea, Arthur M.:

Description of some New Species of Australian and Tasmanian Chrysomelidae. pp. 47, 8vo. n.p., n.d.

Leach, John Albert:

An Australian Bird Book; a pocket-book for field use. Intro. by Frank Tate. Illust. 8vo. Melb., 1911.

An Australian Bird Book: A Complete Guide to the identification of Australian Birds. 5th ed., revised and enlarged. 8vo. Melb., 1923.

Leake, Bruce W.:

The Dingo: Methods of Trapping and Poisoning. Observations on its life and habits.
In Bulletin No. 94, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Le Souef, William Henry Dudley:

Wild Life in Australia. 8vo. Christchurch, 1907.

Lucas, A. H. S., *and* W. H. Dudley Le Souef:
The Birds of Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1911.

McCALLUM, Hugh:
Sheep on the Wheat Farm and their Management in Western Australia.
In Bulletin No. 79, Dept. of Agriculture. 2nd ed., 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Macleay, *Sir* William:
Descriptive Catalogue of Australian Fishes. 2 vols., 8vo. Syd., 1881.

Mathews, Gregory M.:
Birds of the North and North-West of Australia; from Notes and Skins made by the late Captain T. H. Bowyer-Bower.
In "The South Australian Ornithologise" (running through several pts). 1917-1919.

List of Birds, with Descriptions, from North and North-Western Australia.
In "The South Australian Ornithologist," Vol. ii., part 7.

A List of the Birds of Australia. 4to. Lond., 1913.

On the Birds of North-West Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 9, 1909-10, pp. 1, 53, 238; *ibid.*, Vol. 10, 1910-11, p. 103.

Matthews, Gregory M., *and* Thomas Iredale:
A Manual of the Birds of Australia, Vol. 1. 4to. Lond., 1921.

Mellor, J. W.:
Upon the Murchison.
In "The Emu," Vol. xx. (1921), pp. 137-144.

Michaelsen, Wilhelm *and* R. Hartmeyer:
Die fauna Sudwest-Australiens, Bd. 1-4. 8vo. Perth, 1884.

Milligan, Alexander William:
Description of a New Acanthiza from Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 111.

Description of a New Bristle Bird (Sphenura).
In "The Emu," Vol. i., 1901-2, p. 67.

Description of a New Gymnorhina, with Observations on *G. dorsalis*. Campbell.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 96.

Description of a New Kestrel from Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 4, 1904-5, p. 1.

Description of a New Melithroptus from Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 2, 1902-3, p. 160.

Milligan, Alexander William:

Description of a New Xerophila and a New Acanthiza from Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 69.

Description of the Nests and Nestlings of certain Acanthizae.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 102.

Field Observations on Western Australian Birds.
In "The Emu," Vol. 2, 1902-3, p. 68.

Notes on a Trip to the Wongan Hills, Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 4, 1904-5, p. 2.

Notes on a Trip to the Yandanooka District, Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 4, 1904-5, p. 151.

Notes on Lake Yanchep.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 20.

Notes on a Trip to the Stirling Ranges.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 9.

Notes on a Trip to the Wongan Hills, Western Australia, with a description of a New Ptilotis.
In "The Emu," Vol. 3, 1903-4, p. 217.

Montgomery, Stephen K.:

Some Hymenosomidae from the Swan River.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 6, 1919-20, pp. 93-96.

Morgan, A. M.:

A Trip to North-West Australia.
In "The South Australian Ornithologist," Vol. vi., No. 6.

Muir, F.:

A New Genus of Australian Delphacidae (*Homoptera*).
In Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., 1920-21, Vol. 45, pp. 181-182.

NEWMAN, Leslie John:

The Necessity of Immediate and Combined Action against the Stickfast Flea.
In Leaflet No. 97, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Descriptive Account of the Codlin Moth.
In Bulletin No. 30, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1912.

Descriptive Account of the Fruit Fly.
In Bulletin No. 48, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1916.

Descriptive Account of the Codlin Moth.
In Bulletin No. 30, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1912.

The Necessity of Immediate and Combined Action against the Stickfast Flea.
In Bulletin No. 97, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

The Potato: Its Insect Pests.
In Bulletin No. 72, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Nicholls, G. E.:

On a New Species of Naidiform Worm (*Dero roseola*).
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 7, 1920-1921, pp. 90-94.

North, Alfred John:

Nests and Eggs of Birds found breeding in Australia and Tasmania (illust.) Vol. 1-2. 4to. Syd., 1901-09.

List of Birds collected by the Calvert Exploring Expedition in Western Australia. pp. 68, 8vo. Adel., 1898.

OGILVIE-GRANT, W. R.:

On a Collection of Birds from Western Australia, with Field Notes by Mr. G. C. Shortridge.
In "The Ibis," October, 1909.

Orton, O. L. E.:

List of Birds found breeding in and around the swamps near Moora, W.A., during 1921.
In "The Emu," Vol. 22, 1922, p. 134.

Orton, O. L. E., *and* P. T. Sandland:

Birds of Moora (W.A.) and District.
In "The Emu," Vol. 13, 1913-14, p. 75.

PASCOE, Francis P. *and* George Masters:

A List of the Australian Longicorns. 8vo. Syd., 1868.

Paterson, John Waugh *and* George L. Sutton:

The Feeding of Horses. 8vo. Perth, 1915.

RAINBOW, William John:

Guide to the Study of Australian Butterflies. 8vo. Melb., 1907.

Ramsay, Edward Pierson:

Tabular List of all the Australian Birds.
In Trans. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., Vol. 2, pt. 2, 1877.

Tabular List of Australian Birds, showing the distribution of the species over the continent of Australia and the adjacent islands. 8vo. Syd., 1888.

Catalogue of Australian Birds in the Australian Museum (Sydney). 8vo. Syd., 1891.

Roughley, T. C.:

Fishes of Australia and their Technology. 4to. Syd., 1916.

Royal Agricultural Society of W.A.:

Perth Royal Annual: live stock of Western Australia. (Illust.) 8vo. Perth, 1907.

SANDLAND, P. T.:
The Birds of Moora (W.A.) and District.
In "The Emu," Vol. 13, 1913-14, p. 75.

Sandland, P. T., *and* O. L. E. Orton:
List of Birds found breeding in and around the swamps near Moora, W.A. during 1921.
In "The Emu," Vol. 22, 1922, p. 134.

Saville-Kent, W.:
The Naturalist in Australia. roy. 4to. Lond., 1897.

Soderburg, Rudolf:
Studies of the Birds of North-West Australia. fo. Stockholm, 1918.
(Swedish Scientific Expedition to Australia, 1910-13, pt. 18.)

Sutton, George Lowe, *and* F. Vanzetti:
Sheep-Feeding Experiment at the Chapman Experimental Farm, Year 1920.
In Bulletin No. 87, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

TORR, W. G.:
Western Australian Polyplăcephora.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vols. 35-36 (1911-12), pp. 94-107.

VANZETTI, F.:
Sheep-Feeding Experiment at the Chapman Experimental Farm, Year 1920. (Written in collaboration with G. L. Sutton.)
In Bulletin No. 87, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Verco, J. C., *Dr.:*
Notes on the Marine Shells of Western Australia, with description of New Species. Part 1.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., S.A., Vols. 35-36 (1911-12), pp. 216-219.

WAITE, Edgar Ravenswood:
Notes on Fishes from Western Australia, Nos. 1-3.
In Australian Museum Records, Vol. iii., 1900, pp. 210-216; Vol. iv., 1902, pp. 179-194; Vol. vi., 1905, pp. 55-82.

Ward, Thomas *and* Paul Fountain:
Rambles of an Australian Naturalist. 8vo. Lond., 1907.

Waterhouse, G. A., *and* George Lyell:
The Butterflies of Australia: Introducing a complete scheme of structural classification and giving descriptions and illustrations of all the butterflies found in Australia, including a number now recorded for the first time. 4to. Syd., 1914.

Weir, Robert Edgar:

Hints to Stock Breeders, together with Diseases common in Stock. For the use of Breeders of all kinds of Farm Animals.
In Bulletin No. 24, Dept. of Agriculture. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

White, H. L.:

Description of New Australian Eggs collected by F. Lawson Whitlock, R.A.O.U., at Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. xx. (1921), pp. 186-189.

White, S. A.:

Birds observed during the visit of the R.A.O.U. to the South-West District. Official Report.
In "The Emu," Vol. xx. (1921), pp. 124-130.

Whitlock, F. Lawson:

Further Notes from the Stirling Ranges, W.A.
In "The Emu." Vol. 11, 1911-12, p. 239.

Further Notes on the Birds of Shark Bay, W.A.
In "The Emu," Vol. 21, 1921-22, p. 128.

In the Stirling Ranges, Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 10, 1910-11, p. 305.

Notes on Birds breeding in Dampier Archipelago, N.W. Coast, Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 18, 1918-19, p. 240.

Notes on Birds observed in the Pilbara Goldfield, North-Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 8, 1908-09, p. 173.

Notes on Dirk Hartog Island and Peron Peninsula, Shark Bay, Western Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. xx. (1921), pp. 168-186.

Notes on North-Western Birds.
In "The Emu," Vol. 17, 1917-18, p. 166.

On the East Murchison: Four Months' Collecting Trip.
In "The Emu," Vol. 9, 1909-10, p. 181.

A Trip to the Fortescue River and Hamersley Ranges, North-West Australia.
In "The Emu," Vol. 22, 1922-23, pp. 259-273.

Woods, *Rev.* Julian Edmund Tenison:

A List of Australian Starfishes.
In Proc. Philosophical Soc., South Australia, 1878-9, p. 89.

Section V.—HISTORICAL AND GENERAL.

ADDERLEY, *Rt. Hon. Sir* **C. B.:**
Review of "The Colonial Policy of Lord J. Russell's Administration," by Earl Grey, 1853. 8vo. Lond., 1869.

"Adelaide Register":
The Western State.
In "The Register," 25th May, 1923.

Album of Western Australia. 4to Lond., 1892.

Algar, F.:
Handbook to Western Australia. pp. 16, 8vo. Lond., 1869.

Allen, James:
History of Australia from 1787 to 1882. 8vo. Melb., 1882.

Analysis:
Analysis of Captain F. C. Irwin's book, "State and Position of Western Australia."
In Journ. Roy. Geographical Soc., Lond., Vol. 5, p. 341.

Angus, George French:
Australia: A Popular Account (by G.F.A.) 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Ashley, W. J.:
British Dominions: Their Present Commercial and Industrial Condition. A Series of General Reviews for Business Men and Students: edited by W. J. Ashley. 8vo. Lond., 1911.

Auckland, William Eden, *Baron:*
History of New Holland, 1616-(1787). 8vo. Lond., 1787.

Australasia (by various writers). *British Empire Series*, Vol. 4. 8vo., Lond., 1900.

Australasia: Papers relating to Australasia: presented to both Houses of Parliament. 2 vols., fo. Lond., 1885-86.

Australasian Handbook for Emigrants, 1910: An Independent and Complete Guide to Emigrants for the Commonwealth of Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Queensland, Western Australia, Tasmania, the Dominion of New Zealand. sm. 8vo. Lond., 1910.

Australasian Manufacturers' Directory, 1919, to date. 8vo. Syd., 1919.

"Australasian Traveller" *newspaper:*
Australia To-day: Special (Annual) Number of "The Australasian Traveller," 1905-07, 1910, to date. fo. Melb.

Australasian United Steam Navigation Company:

The Pilot: A.U.S.N. Guide, April, 1908. 8vo. (Brisb.)

Australia:

Australia and its Settlements. 8vo. Lond., 1853.

Australia: Its Scenery, Natural History, Resources, and Settlements. With a Glance at its Goldfields. 12mo. Lond., n.d.

Australia, Van Diemen's Land, and New Zealand; their history and present state, with their prospects in regard to emigration, impartially examined. pp. 59, 12mo. Lond., 1839.

Australia, *Bureau of Census and Statistics:*

The Australian Commonwealth: Its Resources and Production, 1908. Published by the authority of the Prime Minister by G. H. Knibbs. 8vo. Melb., 1908.

Australia, *Department of Defence:*

Officers' List of the Australian Military Forces. Part I.: Active List. 1st December, 1922. 8vo. Melb. (1922).

Australia, *Department of External Affairs:*

The Commonwealth of Australia for Farmers. 8vo. Melb., 1910.

Australian:

The Australian Commonwealth: Its Geography and History. 8vo. Lond., n.d.

Australian Labour and Australian Ideals.
In "The Quarterly Review," 236: 1-23 July, 1921.

"Australian Handbook" 1873, 1876-1905. 8vo. Lond.
Continued as Australasian Handbook, 1906. 8vo. Lond., 1906.

Australian Historical Society:

Journal and Proceedings, Vol. 1. 8vo. Syd., 1905.

"Australian Tariff Handbook," 1919:

Statistics of Manufacturing Production in Australia. 4to. Melb., 1919.

Australian Wools:

The Sale of Australian Wools in London. 8vo. Lond., 1870.

BAIRD, James, *Rev.:*

Emigrant's Guide to Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1868.

Barrington, George:

The History of New Holland from 1616 to 1808, with an account of its Produce and Inhabitants; and a description of Botany Bay; also a list of Naval, Marine, Military, and Civil Establishments, to which is prefixed an Introductory Discourse on Banishment, by the Rt. Hon. W. Eden: with map. 8vo. Lond., 1808.

Barrow, *Sir* John, *Secretary to the Admiralty:*

State of the Colony of Swan River, January 1, 1830, from Sir J. Stirling's report, pp. 16. Private letter from Governor Stirling, pp. 2. *In* Journ. Roy. Geographical Soc., Lond., 1831.

State of the Colony of Swan River, 1st January, 1830.

Bartlett, Thomas:

New Holland: Its Colonisation, Production, and Resources, with observations on the relations subsisting with Great Britain. 8vo. Lond., 1843.

Bateson, Thomas:

A Short History of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1911.

Battye, James Sykes:

James Stirling: Founder and First Governor of Western Australia. *In* "The West Australian," 17th April, 1923.

Battye, James Sykes, *editor:*

The Cyclopedia of Western Australia: An Historical and Commercial Review. Descriptive and Biographical Facts, Figures, and Illustrations. 2 vols., lge. 4to. Adel., 1912-3.

History of the North-West of Australia, embracing Kimberley and Murchison Districts. Edited by Jas. S. Battye, B.A., LL.B. With Descriptive and Biographical Information by Matt. J. Fox. lge. 4to. Perth, 1915.

Battye, James Sykes, *and* M. E. Wood:

History of the North-West.
In "The Daily News, 17th and 24th June; 1st and 8th July, 1922.

Baxter, A. B.:

Banking in Australia, from a London official's point of view. 8vo. Lond., 1883.

Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow:

In Your Hands, Australians. 8vo. Lond., 1918.

Bell, G. T.:

Tales of Australian Adventure and Humorous Sketches; Coolgardie Ten Years Hence, and other verses. 8vo. Fremantle, 1898.

Benedictines:

Benedictines in Western Australia.
In "The Dublin Review," 1880-81, p. 56.

Bennett, Samuel:

History of Australian Discovery and Colonisation. 8vo. Syd., 1867.

Berengier, R. P. Dom Theophile:

La Nouvelle-nursie. Histoire d'une colonie Benedictine dans l'Australie Occidentale (1846-78). roy. 8vo. Paris, 1878.

Biddulph, Francis John:

A Letter addressed to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley on the Pasturage of the Waste Lands of the Crown in the Australian Colonies; with reference to a recent Regulation of Governor Hutt in Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1842.

Birt, Henry Norbert:

Benedictine Pioneers in Australia. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1911.

Blackett, John:

Missionary Triumphs among the Settlers of Australia and the Savages of the South Seas. A Twofold Centenary Volume. 8vo. Lond., 1914.

Blair, David:

Cyclopedia of Australasia; or, a dictionary of facts, dates, persons, and places connected with the discovery, exploration, and progress of the British Dominions of the South, to 1881. 8vo. Melb., 1881.

History of Australasia, from the first dawn of discovery in the Southern Ocean to the establishment of self-government in the various colonies. 4to. Glasgow, 1879.

Blerzy, H.:

L'Australie; Histoire, Physique et sa Colonisation; Decouvertes et aventures des explorations dans le continent Austral; l'Industrie, Pastorale, les Squatters et les Aborigènes; les convicts et les Immigrans Libres; les Mines d'Or, etc. (Extrait "Revue des Deux Mondes," tomes 52, 53, and 54.) Juillet-Dec., 1864. 8vo. Paris, 1864-1870.

Bonwick, James:

Climate and Health in Australasia, with Chapters on the Land Laws of each Colony. 12mo. Lond., 1886.

An Octogenarian's Reminiscences. 8vo. Lond., 1902.

Romance of the Wool Trade. 8vo. Lond., 1887.

Bourne, H. R. Fox:

The Story of Our Colonies; with sketches of their present condition. 8vo. Lond., 1869.

Bowden, Samuel, *editor:*

The History of the Australian Comforts Fund. 4to. Syd., 1922.

Bowie, John:

Notes on Australia for the Information of Intending Emigrants. 8vo. Edinb., 1837.

Boyce, Cannon Francis B.:

Drink Problem in Australia. 8vo. Westerville (Ohio), n.d.

Braim, Thomas Henry:

New Homes: the Rise, Progress, Present Position, and Future Prospects of each of the Australian Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1870.

Bray, Caroline:
The British Empire. 12mo. Lond., 1863.

Brees, S. C.:
A Key to the Colonies; or, Advice to the Million upon Emigration for the use of all classes. 12mo. Lond., 1851.

Briggs, T. J.:
Life and Experience of a Successful West Australian. (By T. J. B.) 8vo. Perth, 1917.

Broome, *Sir* Frederick Napier:
Western Australia: a Paper read before the Royal Colonial Institute.
In Proc. Roy. Col. Inst., Lond., Vol. xvi. 1885, p. 180.

Broome, Mary Anne, *Lady:*
Colonial Memories.
In "The Cornhill Magazine," 1899, pp. 9-447.
Letters to Guy. 8vo. Lond., 1885.

Brown, Isaac Baker:
Australia for the Consumptive Invalid. 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Bryant, Joseph:
The Story of Australia for Boys and Girls. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

Buchanan, Alfred:
The Real Australian. 8vo. Lond., 1907.

Buchanan, W.:
Australia to the Rescue: a Hundred Years' Progress. 8vo. Lond., 1890.

Buchele, *Dr.* C.:
Australien in der Gegenwart nach seiner historischen Entwicklung und Beschaffenheit. 8vo. Stuttgart, 1856.

Buckton, Thomas John:
Western Australia: Australind and Port Leschenault: 2 maps. 8vo. Lond., 1840.

Buley, E. C.:
Australian Life in Town and Country. 8vo. Lond., 1905.

Burges, L. C. *senr.*:
Pioneers of Nor'-West Australia. 8vo. Geraldton, 1913.

Burton, John Hill:
The Emigrant's Manual: Australia, New Zealand, America, and South America. 8vo. Lond., 1851.

Bushell, N. Keith:
Australia for the Emigrant. 8vo. Lond., 1913.

Butler, Samuel:

Australian Emigrant's Complete Guide. new ed., 8vo. Glasg., 1849.

Handbook for Australian Emigrants; being a descriptive history of Australia, and containing an account of the climate, soil, and natural productions of New South Wales, South Australia, and Swan River Settlement. 12mo. Glasg., 1839.

CALDER, H. K.:

Western Australia.
In Proc. International Commercial Congress, Philadelphia, 1899.

Calder, J. E.:

Tasmanian Industries; with some Notices of those of the Australian Colonies. 8vo. Hobart, 1869.

Calvert, Albert Frederick:

Western Australia and its Goldfield. 8vo. Lond., 1895.

Western Australia and its Welfare; a reproduction of articles which have appeared in the West Australian Review, 1893-4. 8vo. Lond., 1894.

Western Australia; its History and Progress. (Maps, plans and illust.) 8vo. Lond., 1894.

Campbell, W. W.:

The Total Eclipse of the Sun, September 21, 1922.
In Publications of the Astronomical Soc. of the Pacific, Vol. 35, No. 203, Feb., 1923.

Capper, Henry:

The Australian Colonies; where they are, and how to get to them. 8vo. Lond., 1855.

Emigration Colonies; Australia, Van Diemen's Land, New Zealand, Natal. pp. 32, 8vo. Lond., 1850.

Capper, John:

Philip's Emigrant's Guide to Australia. 8vo. Liverpool, 1853.

Carpenter, Mary:

Our Convicts. 2 vols, 8vo. Lond., 1864.

Carr, Thomas Joseph, *Archbishop of Melbourne:*

Rise and Progress of the Church in Australia: Inaugural Address. pp. 16, 8vo. Melb., 1904.

Cassell's Picturesque Australasia. Edited by Edward Ellis Morris. 4 vols., 4to. Lond., 1887-1889.

Census of Western Australia:

Census of the Colony of Western Australia, 1870; also General Statistics for the Ten Years ending 1869. fo. Perth, 1870.

Chamber of Mines of Western Australia, Kalgoorlie:

Western Australia: Goldfields Water Scheme. pp. 50, 8vo. Melb., 1903.

Chamberlayne, *Rev.* **I.:**

The Australian Captive; or, an Authentic Narrative of Fifteen Years in the Life of William Jackman. 8vo. Lond., 1853.

Chambers of Manufacture of Australia:

Australian Industry. 4to. Brisb., 1906.

Chambers, Trant:

A Land of Promise: a brief account of the conditions and resources of Western Australia. 8vo. Fremantle, 1897.

Railways of Western Australia. 8vo. Fremantle, 1895.

Western Australia: Position and Prospects. 8vo. Perth, 1899.

Chandler, Alfred, *and* **William Siebenhaar:**

Sentinel Sonnets. 8vo. Melb., 1919.

Chapman, H. S.:

Comparative Prospects of our New Colonies (South and Western Australia and New Zealand).

In "The Westminster Review," Sept., 1840, pp. 131-187.

Christmann, Fr., *and* **Richard Oberlander:**

Australien: Geschichte der Entdeckung und Kolonisation . . . ursprunglich herausgegeben von F. C. In sweiter . . . Auflage . . . bearbeitet von R. Oberlander. 2te. Aufl., 8vo. Leipzig, 1880.

Clark, Victor S.:

The Labour Movement in Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1906.

Clarke, Marcus Andrew Hislop, *editor:*

History of the Continent of Australia and the Island of Tasmania, 1787-1870; edited by Marcus Andrew Hislop Clarke. 8vo. Melb., 1877.

Clayden, A.:

British Colonisation. pp. 40, 8vo. Lond., 1891.

Coghlan, *Sir* **Timothy Augustus:**

Australian Statistics. 8vo. Syd., 1886.

Labour and Industry in Australia. 4 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1918.

Statistics showing the relative position and importance of each of the Australian Colonies, during the year 1886. roy. 8vo. Syd., 1887.

Statistical account of the seven colonies of Australasia, 1890-1900. 8 vols., 8vo. Syd., 1890-1900.

Coghlan, *Sir* **Timothy Augustus,** *and* **T. T. Ewing:**

The Progress of Australasia in the Nineteenth Century. 8vo. Toronto, 1903.

Collett, Herbert Brayley, *Colonel:*

The 28th: A Record of War Service with the Australian Imperial Force, 1915-1919. Vol. 1.—Egypt, Gallipoli, Lemnos Island, Sinai Peninsula. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Collie, Alexander:

Letters with respect to the Early History of the Swan River Settlement (1829-1835) written by Dr. Alexander Collie (sometime Colonial Surgeon of W.A.) to his brother, Mr. George Collie (of Aberdeen, N.B.). fo. n.p., n.d. 75 pp.

Note.—Typewritten copy of Letters presented to the Public Library of W.A. by W. A. Gale, Clerk-Assistant of the House of Representatives, September, 1912.

Colonial Office List (The):

The Colonial Office List, 1870 to date. 8vo. Lond., 1871.

Colonial Possessions:

Statistical Abstract for the several Colonial and Other Possessions of the United Kingdom in each year from 1856 to 1870. roy. 8vo. Lond., 1872.

Papers relating to Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions: Reports from 1884-1885. 8vo. Lond., 1885.

Colonisation:

The Debate upon Mr. Ward's Resolution on Colonisation, in the House of Commons, June 27, 1839. 8vo. Lond., 1839.

Colonisation Circulars:

Colonisation Circular. Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Comettant, Oscar:

Au pays des kangarous et des mines d'Or; etude des moeurs et coutumes Australiennes. 8vo. Paris, 1890.

Coolgardie, Western Australia, *International Exhibition:*

The Golden West: her Mines and Industries. pp. 65, fo. Perth, 1899.

Cowen, L. Lindley, *editor:*

West Australian Settlers' Guide and Farmers' Handbook. 8vo. Perth, 1897.

Creeth, M. E.:

(Album of 27 original water-colour paintings of Western Australian wild flowers.) n.d.

Cross, Joseph, *editor:*

Hints on Emigration to the New Settlement on the Swan and Canning Rivers on the West Coast of Australia. pp. 70, 3rd ed., 8vo. Lond., 1829.

Crown Lands:

Copies of the Royal Instructions to the Governors of New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, and Western Australia, as to the mode to be adopted in disposing of Crown Land. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 5.) fo. Lond., 1831.

Report from the Select Committee on the disposal of Lands in the British Colonies. fo. Lond., 1836.

Crutwell, Alfred C.:

Sketches of Australia. 8vo. Frome, 1881.

Cumpston, *Dr.* John Howard Lidgett:

Statistical Inquiry into Pulmonary Tuberculosis in Australia. *In* Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Vol. xii., p. 552.

Venereal Disease in Australia. (Commonwealth of Australia: Quarantine Service. Service Publication No. 17.) 8vo. Melb., 1919.

Cundall, Frank:

Reminiscences of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 4to. Lond., 1886.

Curlewis, H. B.:

The Tides: with special reference to those of Fremantle and Port Hedland. *In* Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 28-44.

DAKIN, *Prof.* W. J.:

The Philosophy of Vitalism in Modern Biology. *In* Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 1, 1914-1915, pp. 227-245.

Davies, James Ceredig:

Western Australia: its history and progress, the native blacks, towns, country districts, and the goldfields. 8vo. Nantymoel, 1902.

Davitt, Michael:

Life and Progress of Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1898.

Denison Plains Pastoral Company:

North-Western Australia. Map, pp. 24, 8vo. Melb., 1864.

Desmond, Valerie:

The awful Australian. 8vo. Syd., 1911.

Donald, Malcolm:

The real Australian; a reply to "The awful Australian." 8vo. Melb., 1912.

Doyle, Martin:

Extracts from Letters, etc., of George Fletcher Moore, Esq. 18mo. Lond., 1834.

Dunbabin, Thomas:

British Australasia.

In Bernard, H. C. ed.—"The Expansion of the Anglo-Saxon Nations." 8vo. Lond., 1920.

The Making of Australasia: a brief history of the origin and development of the British Dominions in the South Pacific. pp. 270, 8vo. Lond., 1922.

EARL, George Windsor:

Enterprise in Tropical Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1846.

Handbook for Colonists in Tropical Australia. 8vo. Penang, 1863.

Earp-, G. Butler:

The Gold Colonies of Australia: comprising their history, territorial divisions, produce, and capabilities; also simple notices of the gold mines and how to get to them; with every advice to emigrants. sm. 8vo. Lond., 1852.

Edwards, Francis:

Edwards's Australasian Catalogue of Books relating to Australasia, Malaysia, Polynesia, the Pacific Coast of America, and the South Seas. (Compiled by Edward Augustus Petherick.) 8vo. Lond., 1899.

Eedy, John:

Wellbank's Australian Nautical Almanac and Coaster's Guide, 1886. Ed. by J. E. 8vo. Sydney, n.d.

Eldershaw, F.:

Australia as it really is, in its life, scenery, and adventure: with the character, habits, and customs of its aboriginal inhabitants, and the prospects and extent of its goldfields. sm. 8vo. Lond., 1854.

Elliott, Charles:

Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. 8vo. Plymouth, 1912.

Ellison, H. K.:

Australia's Trans-continental Railway.

In Journ. Roy. United Service Inst., Vol. 56, 1912, pp. 781-786.

Emigrants:

A few words of Emigrants' Wives. 12mo. Lond., 1861.

Emigrant's Manual. . . .with a preliminary dissertation by J. W. Burton. 8vo. Edinb., 1851.

Information for Emigrants to the British Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1870.

Practical advice to Emigrants; or, how to choose a home in our Colonies. 12mo. Lond., 1861.

Emigrants' Letters:

Emigrants' Letters; being a collection of Recent Communications from Settlers in the British Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1850.

Emigration:

Correspondence relative to Emigration. (Parl. Docs., Vol. xxxi.) fo. Lond., 1842.

Correspondence relative to the Application of the Land Revenue in the Australian Colonies, with reference to Emigration. (Parl. Docs., Vol. xxx.) fo. Lond., 1841.

Report from the Agent General for Emigration, for the year 1839. (Parl. Docs., Vol. xxx.) fo. Lond., 1840.

Correspondence relative to Emigration; also, to the Sale of Colonial Lands. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 43.) fo. Lond., 1843.

General Report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 41.) fo. Lond., 1842-43.

General Report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, 1844. 8vo. Lond., 1844.

Papers relative to Emigration to the Australian Colonies. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 51.) fo. Lond., 1848.

Sixth, Seventh, and Eighth General Reports of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners; with Plans. (Parl. Docs., Vols. 48 and 51.) fo. Lond., 1846-1848.

Emigration to the British Colonies:

Papers presented to Parliament, April 30, 1852, and April 8, 1853. Two parts. folio. (Correspondence of Earl Grey and the Governors of New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Western Australia, Van Diemen's Land, and New Zealand.)

Encyclopedia Britannica: A Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, Literature, and General Information. Edited by Hugh Chisholm. 11th ed., 4to., 28 vols. and Index. Cambridge, 1910-11.

Evan, Evan:

Report upon the Lands held by Evan Evan in the Kimberley District of Western Australia. pp. 8, 8vo. Melb., 1884.

Extract of Letters from Swan River, Western Australia. pp. 23, 8vo. Lond., 1830.

FAIRFAX, John:

Colonies of Australia; their formation, progress, and present state. pp. 60, 2nd ed., 8vo. Lond., 1852.

Fairfax, William:

Handbook to Australasia; historical and descriptive account of Victoria, South Australia, New South Wales, and New Zealand. 12mo. Melb., 1859.

Favenc, Ernest:

"The Last of Six": Tales of the Austral Tropics. 8vo. Syd., 1893.

Favenc, Ernest:

The History of Australasian Exploration. roy. 8vo. Syd., 1885.

Western Australia; its past history, its present trade and resources, its future position in the Australian group. (Map.) pp. 64, 4to. Syd., 1887.

Federal Handbook of Australia: Prepared for the Advance Party of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 8vo. Melb., 1914.

Findley, Alexander George:

A Directory for the Navigation of the South Pacific Ocean. roy. 8vo. Lond., 1877.

Finney, Joseph:

The History of the Australian Colonies. Part 1: New South Wales; Part 2: The Other Colonies. Compiled by Joseph Finney. 8vo. Syd., 1901.

Fitchett, *Rev.* William Henry:

The New World of the South: The Romance of Australian History. 8vo. Lond., 1913.

The New World of the South: Australia in the Making. 8vo. Lond. 1913.

Flanagan, Roderick J.:

History of New South Wales; with an account of Van Diemen's Land, Port Philip, Moreton Bay, and other Australian Settlements. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1862.

Fleming, W. M.:

Australia in Peace and War (Poems). 8vo. Melb., 1917.

Forrest, John, *Baron Forrest of Forrit and Bunbury*:

Address on the Production and Trade of Australia. pp. 19, 8vo. Lond., 1906.

The Coolgardie Water Supply: Souvenir of the opening of the works. (Illust.) pp. 20, 8vo. Melb., 1903.

Present and future of Western Australia: An Address. pp. 32, 8vo. Perth, 1897.

Notes on Western Australia; with statistics for 1884; second year of issue. (Map.) pp. 25, 8vo. Perth, 1889.

Forster, W. F. and Company:

Alluring Albany. 8vo. Albany, 1911.

Foster-Fitzgerald, J. Leslie Vesey:

The New Colony of Victoria, formerly called Port Phillip; together with some Account of the other Australian Colonies. 12mo. Lond., 1851. Australia: with Illustrations and Map. 8vo. Lond., 1881.

Fox, Frank:

Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1910.

Australia. (Peeps at Many Lands Series.) 8vo. Lond., 1911.

Australia: Our Kith and Kin of the Island Continent. *In* "People of All Nations." 8vo. Lond., 1922, pp. 247-294.

Franklyn, Henry Mortimer:

A glance at Australia in 1880; or, Food from the South; also, a pastoral and agricultural directory of the whole of Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1881.

Fraser, *Sir* John Foster:

Australia: the making of a nation. 8vo. Lond., 1910.

Fraser, *Sir* Malcolm:

Present condition and prospects of Western Australia. *In* Proc. Roy. Col. Inst., Lond., Vol. 24, 1892-1893, pp. 3-48.

Frearson and Brother:

Frearson's Handbook to the New El Dorado. 8vo. Adel., 1895.

Frearson, R. S.:

Goldfields of West Australia. pp. 16, 8vo. Adel., 1894.

Froude, James Anthony:

Oceana; or, England and her Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Furniss, Harry:

Australian Sketches. pp. 75, 8vo. Lond. (1899).

Fyfe, J. H.:

British Enterprise beyond the Seas; or, the Planting of Our Colonies. 12mo. Lond., 1863.

GAGLIARDI, Ferdinando:

L'Australia: lettere alla Gazzetta d'Italia. 8vo. Firenze, 1881.

Galloway, William Johnson:

Advanced Australia: a short account of Australia on the eve of Federation. 8vo. Lond., 1899.

Gay, Florence:

In Praise of Australia: An anthology in Prose and Verse. Compiled by Florence Gay. 8vo., Lond., 1912.

Geroldt, Fritz:

Nine Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1881.

Gibbins, H. de B.:

British Commerce and Colonies. (Methuen's Commercial Series.) pp. 136, 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Gibbs, Philip H.:

Australasia: the Britains of the South. 8vo. Lond., 1903.

Gibson, *Rev.* Charles B.:

Life among Convicts. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1863.

Gill, W.:

Western Australia; with some account of the Western Australian Company's settlement of Australind. 8vo. Lond., 1842.

Glimpses of Australia: Souvenir (of views prepared by the New South Wales Government) for the United States Navy. 8vo. Syd., 1908.

Glover, George Lynass:

Australasia (Round the World Series). 8vo. Lond. (1904).

Godfrey, Edgar James:

Australian Historical Gleaner. 8vo. Syd., 1911.

Golden Secret:

Golden Secret, or Bond and Free: A strange tale of Western Australia. 12mo. Melb., n.d.

Gooch, J. B.:

Important information to the Agriculturist, Mechanic, and Labourer who intends to emigrate to the new settlement on the Swan River. pp. 78, 8vo. Lond., n.d. (1829?)

Gordon and Gotch, Ltd.:

The Australian Handbook and Almanac. 8vo. Lond., 1870-

Cinderella of the South. pp. 32, 8vo. Lond., 1885.

Views of Western Australia. obl. 8vo. Perth (1899).

Gowen, J. R.:

Hints on Emigration to the New Settlement on the Swan and Canning Rivers, on the west coast of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1830.

Grain and Flour:

Copies of Communications made to the Colonial Office from the Australian Colonies (Parl. Docs., Vol. 47). fo. Lond., 1845.

Great Boulder Shareholders' Provisional Committee:

Great Boulder Scandal: Press opinions. pp. 51, 8vo. Lond., 1898.

Great Britain, *Dominions Royal Commission*:

Royal Commission on the Natural Resources, Trade, and Legislation of certain portions of His Majesty's Dominions. First Interim Report to Final Report, with Evidence and Appendices, Memoranda, and Indexes. Maps. 24 parts. (fo.) Lond., 1912-1918.

Great Britain and Ireland, *Colonies:*

Arms and Badges of the Colonies. fo. Lond., 1881.

Gregory, John Walter:
Australia.
In Cambridge Manuals of Science and Literature, roy. 16mo. Lond., 1916.

The Climate of Australia in reference to its control by the Southern Ocean. 8vo. Melb., 1904.

The Lake System of Westralia.
In "The Geographical Journal," Vol. 43 (1914), pp. 656-664.

Grellet, Henry Robert:
Case of England and Western Australia in respect to transportation. pp. 51, 8vo. Lond., 1864.

Greswell, *Rev.* William Parr:
Outlines of British Colonisation. 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Greville, Edward:
The Year-Book of Australia (Official Directory and Almanac of Australia) for 1882-1888. 7 vols., 8vo. Syd., 1882-88.

Greville's Year-Book of Australia (including Kalendars, Gazetteers, Postal, Telegraph, Official, Ecclesiastical, Commercial and other information for 1888, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 8vo. Syd., 1888-1893.

Grey, J. Grattan:
Australia: Old and New. 8vo. Lond., 1901.

Grimm, *Rev.* George:
Concise History of Australia. 8vo. Syd. (about 1891).

HALE, Mathew B., *Bishop of Brisbane:*
The Transportation Question, or why Western Australia should be made a Reformatory Colony instead of a Penal Settlement. 12mo. Camb., 1857.

Halford & Dixon:
West Australian Commercial Directory, 1892. 8vo. Perth.

Hall, John:
Prospectus and Plan for Colonising Prince Albert Land, North-Western Australia: first settlement, Grey City. 12mo. Melb., 1862.

Hallack, E. H.:
Western Australia and the Yilgarn Goldfields; being a series of articles written by an "Observer" for the "South Australian Register," "Adelaide Observer," and "Evening Journal." pp. 34, 8vo. Adel., 1891.

Handbook and Guide to Western Australia: Prepared for the Members of the Advance Party of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 8vo. Perth, 1914.

Hankin, Gerald T.:

The Story of the Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1911.

Harrington, G. H.:

Direct Steam Route from England to Australia, *via* the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. Melb., 1868.

Hart, Francis:

Miners' and Investors' Guide to Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1895.

Western Australia. 2 vols, 8vo. Perth (1891)-93.

Western Australia in 1891: (maps and illust.) 8vo. Perth, 1892.

Hassall, *Rev.* James S.:

In Old Australia; records and reminiscences from 1794. 8vo. Brisb., 1902.

Haydon, A. L.:

Trooper Police of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1911.

Hazell, W.:

Australasian Colonies: Emigration, etc. pp. 89, 8vo. Lond., 1887.

Heaton, *Sir* John Henniker:

Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time. 8vo. Syd., 1879.

Heising, Albert, *Dr.*

Das Australische Festland. die Goldentdeckungen und die Civilisation der Sudsee. 8vo. Regensburg, 1855.

Hensman, Alfred Peach:

Western Australia: Its Present and Future.
In Proc. Roy. Col. Inst., Lond., Vol. 20, 1888-9, pp. 129-168.

"Herald":

Western Australian Almanack and Commercial Directory, 1874 and 1882. 2 vols., 8vo. Fremantle.

Her Majesty's Colonies:

A Series of Original Papers issued under the authority of the Royal Commission (Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886). 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Hetherington, F. W.:

Immigrants' Prospects in Australia. pp. 204, 8vo. Lond., 1884.

Heywood, B. A.:

Australasian Centenary. pp. 20, 8vo. Lond., 1885.

Hight, James:

History of the British Colonial Empire. pp. 307, 8vo. Melb., 1904.

Outline of the British Empire. pp. 211, 8vo. Melb., 1904.

Hill, A.:

Round the British Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1913.

Hill, Claude H.:

Australia's Aspirations. pp. 99, 8vo. Lond., 1906.

Hints on Emigration to the New Settlement on the Swan and Canning Rivers. pp. 23, 8vo., Lond., 1829.

Historical:

Historical Narrative of the Discovery of New Holland (anon). pp. 33, 4to. Lond., 1786.

Historical Records of Australia:

Series 1. Vols. XII., XIII., XIV., and XV.

Governor's Despatches to and from England. June, 1825—December, 1830.

Series III. Despatches and Papers relating to the Settlement of the States. Vol. VI.—West Australia, March, 1826—January, 1830. 8vo. Melb., 1923.

History:

History of New Holland from its discovery in 1616 to the present time: maps. (anon.) 8vo. Lond., 1787.

Hogan, James Francis:

The Irish in Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1887.

Holgate, C. W.:

An Account of the Chief Libraries of Australia and Tasmania. roy. 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Hope, George:

Murchison Gold Fields. fo. Geraldton, 1898.

Western Australia: South-Western Districts. fo. Geraldton, 1898.

Howitt, William:

History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand from the earliest date to the present day. 2vols., 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Hughes, Edward A.:

Australia.

In his "Britain and Greater Britain in the Nineteenth Century." 8vo. Camb., 1919.

Huntington, H. W. H.:

History of Australasia, from its First Discovery to the Present Time. 4to. Syd., 1884.

History of Australasia; or, our first century. 4to. Newcastle, 1888.

Hutchinson's Australasian Encyclopedia, comprising a description of all places in the Australian Colonies, an account of the events which have taken place in Australasia from the discovery to the present day, and the biographies of distinguished early colonists. By G. C. Levey. 8vo. Lond., 1892.

IMMIGRANTS:

The Immigrant's Prospects in Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1883.

Intercolonial Investment Land and Building Co., Ltd.:

Interesting Notes on Western Australia, the coming colony. pp. 15, 12mo. Syd. (1888).

Same: another edition, pp. 19 (1889).

International Exhibition, 1862:

Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection of Products and Manufactures contributed by the Colony of Western Australia to the International Exhibition of 1862. pp. 32, 8vo. Lond., 1862.

Ireland, A.:

Geography and History of Oceania. 12mo. Hobart, 1861.

Irwin, Frederick Chidley, *Captain:*

State and Condition of Western Australia, commonly called the Swan River Settlement. 8vo. Lond., 1836.

JACK'S Reference Book for Home and Office:

An Encyclopedia of General Information. A Medical, Legal, Social, Educational, and Commercial Guide. An English Dictionary. 4to. Lond., 1908.

Same: New and enlarged ed., 1916.

Jackson, Cyril:

System of Education in Western Australia.

In Great Britain—*Board of Education*—Special Reports, Vol. 5, 1901, pp. 537-624.

Jacobs, Alfred:

L'Oceanie Nouvelle. 8vo. Paris, 1861.

James, Harry Reginald:

Pictorial Souvenir of Western Australia. 8vo. Adel., 1911.

Jenks, Edward:

A History of the Australian Colonies. (From their foundation to the year 1911.) 8vo. Camb., 1912.

Johns, Frederick:

Fred. John's Annual, showing who is who in Australasia. 2 vols., 8vo. Adel., 1912-1913.

Continued as Fred. John's Annual: mainly a biographical record of Australasia's prominent people. 8 vo. Lond., 1914.

John's Notable Australians. 8vo. Melb., 1906.

Same, 2nd ed., called John's notable Australians and who is who in Australasia. 8vo. Adel., 1908.

Johnson, J. Pitts:

Plain Truths, told by a Traveller, regarding our various settlements in Australia and New Zealand. 12mo. Lond., 1840.

Johnston, *Sir* Harry Hamilton:

Pioneers of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1913.

Jones, H. L., *and* C. Sherratt:

A History of the British Colonies. pp. 203, cr. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

Jose, Arthur W.:

Australasia: the Commonwealth and New Zealand. 8vo. Lond., 1901.

The History of Australasia. 8vo. Syd., 1909 and 1911.

Journet, F.:

L'Australie: description du Pays, Colons et Natifs, Gouvernement Institutions, Productions, Travaux Publics, Mines. 8vo. Paris, 1885.

Jukes, J. Beete:

Letters and Extracts from his Addresses and Occasional Writings. 8vo. Lond., 1871.

Jung, Carl Emil:

Australia. . . . Abridged from the larger work of K. E. J. 8vo., Lond., 1884.

Australien and Neuseeland. 8vo. Leipzic, 1879.

Der Weltteil Australien. 4 vols. (in 2), 8vo. Leipzig, 1882-1883.

Just, P.:

Australia; or, Notes taken during a Residence in the Colonies. 8vo. Dundee, 1859.

KENNY, H. E. and Co.:

Golden West: her mines and industries, 1899, as represented at the Coolgardie Exhibition. pp. 68, fo. Perth (1899).

Kimberley, W. B., *Compiler:*

History of West Australia; a narrative of her past; with biographies of her leading men. (Illust.) 4to. Melb., 1897.

King George's Sound:

Panoramic Views. (Coloured.) fldg. Lond., 1834.

Kingston, William H. G.:

How to Emigrate; or, the British Colonies. With an Appendix forming a complete manual for intending colonists, and for those who wish to assist them. sm. 8vo. Lond., 1855.

Knibbs, *Sir* **George Handley:**

Miscellaneous Notes on Australia, its people and their activity. *In* British Association . . . Federal Handbook. 8vo. Melb., 1914.

Knight, J. G.:

The Australian Colonies at the International Exhibition, London, 1862. 8vo. Melb., 1865.

Knight, William Henry:

Western Australia; its history, progress, condition, and prospects. 8vo. Perth, 1870.

Krause, W.:

Australien. pp. 32, 8vo. Leipzig, 1897.

LANCELOTT, F.:

Australia as it is: its Settlements, Farms, and Goldfields. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1852.

Same, 2nd ed., revised. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1853.

Land Corporation of West Australia:

Notes on Western Australia. pp. 24, 12mo. Lond., 1890.

Landor, Edward Wilson:

Case of E. W. Landor; police magistrate, Western Australia, pp. iv., 1-27, 8vo. Perth, 1872.

The Bushman; or, life in the new country. (Illust.) 8vo. Lond., 1847.

Lang, W. H.:

Australia. (Romance of Empire Series.) 8vo. Lond. (1908).

Laurie, J. S.:

The Story of Australasia; its Discovery, Colonisation, and Development. Map. 8vo. London, 1875.

Leach, Harry:

The Pocket Doctor for the Traveller and Colonist. 2nd ed., 12mo. Lond., 1878.

"Leader" *newspaper:*
Western Australia. obl. 8vo. Melb., 1898.

Lee, Ida (*Mrs. C. B. Marriott*):
The Coming of the British to Australia, 1788 to 1829. 8vo. Lond., 1906.

Lefroy, George Anthony:
Linking up of the railway systems of Australia: trans-Australian railway's break of gauge problem. pp. 9, fscp. fo. Syd., 1911.

Lemine, Charles:
En Australie. 8vo. Paris (1885).

Levey, George Collins:
Handy Guide to Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1891.

Lilley, W. Osborne:
Bound for Australia on the "Orient": A Passenger's Log. 8vo. Lond., 1885.

Lloyd, Reginald:
See Praagh, Lionel V., and Lloyd.

London, *Colonial Exhibition:*
Catalogue of Exhibits. pp. 74, 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Longmore, C.:
"Eggs-A-Cook!" The Story of the Forty-fourth. War as the Digger saw it. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Lovat, Alice, *Lady:*
The Life of Sir Frederick Weld, G.C.M.G.: A Pioneer of Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1914.

M'ARTHUR, Alexander:
Transportation to Western Australia; with introd. pp. 16, 8vo. Lond., 1864.

MacDevitt, E. O.:
Handbook of Western Australia; being a short account of its history, resources, scope for settlement, and land laws. (pamp.) 8vo. Perth, 1897.

Macdonald, Alexander:
In the Land of Pearl and Gold. 8vo. Melb., 1907.

The Hidden Nugget: A story of the Australian Goldfields. 8vo. Lond., 1910.

Macdonald, Donald:
Tourists' Handbook of Australia. Issued by Howard, Smith Co., Ltd. 8vo. Melb., 1905.

Macfaull, C.:

The West Australian Almanac for the year 1842; with an Appendix, containing a Native Grammar, by Charles Symmons. 8vo. Perth, 1842.

Macgregor, James:

Fifty Facts about Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1883.

Mackenzie, *Rev.* David:

Two Years in Australia; being the results of his experiences as a settler during that period. 4th ed., 8vo. Lond., 1852.

M'Neill, Ronald:

History of Australia and New Zealand.

In "Historians' History of the World," Vol. 22. 4to. Lond., 1908.

Madden, *Dr.* R. R. (*formerly Colonial Secretary of Western Australia*):

Memoirs, chiefly autobiographical. 8vo. Lond., 1891.

Manufacturer Publishing Company:

Annual Review of Australian Manufactures. fo. Syd., 1921.

Marolles, Aymes de:

Participation of Western Australia at the Universal Exhibition of 1900. Pamphlet. 8vo. Paris, 1900.

Marshall, John:

Battling for Gold, or Stirring Incidents of Goldfields Life in Western Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1903.

Martin, Robert Montgomery:

Australasia. (Vol. 2 of "The British Colonial Library.") 12mo. Lond., 1836.

Australia, comprising New South Wales, Victoria, or Port Philip, South Australia, and Western Australia; their history, topography, condition, resources, statistics, gold discoveries, mines of copper, lead, etc. 4to. Lond., 1853.

The British Colonies: their history, extent, condition, and resources. Vol. 2. (Geology of Australia, New South Wales, South Australia, and Swan River, pp. 397, 432, 497, 605, 677, and 733.) 8vo. Lond. and N.Y., n.d.

History of Australasia, comprising New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, Swan River, South Australia, etc. 12mo. Lond., 1839.

History of the British Colonies (5 vols.) Vol. iv., Possessions in Africa and Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1835. (Geology of King George's Sound.

Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire. roy. 8vo. Lond., 1835.

Massary, Isabel:
Social Life and Manners in Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1861.

Mathieson, Veni Cooper:
Marriage of Souls: A metaphysical novel. 8vo. Perth, 1914.

Matthew, Patrick:
Emigration Fields: North America, the Cape, Australia, and New Zealand. 8vo. Edinb., 1839.

Medical Directory of Australia, New Zealand, etc., 1915. 8vo., Sydney.

Meiklejohn, M. J. C.:
Australasia: Its Geography, Resources, Commerce, and Chronicle of Discovery. pp. 86, 8vo. Lond., 1903.

Meinicke, Karl K., *and* A. H. Petermann:
Australien, nach dem Stande der geographischen Kenntnies in 1871 . . . kartographisch dargestellt von A. Petermann. Nebst einem geographisch-statischen compendium von C. E. Meinicke. 8vo. Lond., 1903.

Melbourne Exhibition, 1880:
Catalogue of Exhibits in the Western Australian Court in the Melbourne International Exhibition, 1880. 8vo. Melb., 1881.

Melville, Henry:
Australasia; and Prison Discipline: (map). 8vo. Lond., 1851.

Present state of Australia; with hints on emigration. 8vo. Lond., 1851.

Mennell, Philip:
The Coming Colony; practical notes on Western Australia: (map and illust.) 2nd ed., Lond., 8vo. (1892.)

Dictionary of Australasian Biography. Comprising notices of Eminent Colonists from the Inauguration of Responsible Government down to the Present Time. (1855-1892.) 8vo. Lond., 1892.

Merrell, Edward:
Emigration: A respectful invitation to persons of moderate capital to unite with several members of the Society of Friends and others, in forming an extensive settlement in Western Australia. pp. 3, 8vo. (Lond., 1833.)

Merruau, Paul:
Les Convicts en Australie, 1851-2. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

Midland Railway of Western Australia: Mr. John Waddington's concession. (Published by authority of the Government.) 8vo. Perth, 1884.

Midland Railway Company of W.A., Ltd.:
Western Australia. 4to. Perth, 1923. n.t.p.

Milburn, M. M.:

The Sheep and Shepherding. 12mo. Lond., 1853.

Mill, Hugh Robert:

New Lands: Their resources and prospective advantages. 8vo. Lond., 1900.

Millett, *Mrs.* **Edward:**

An Australian Parsonage; or, the settler and the savage in Western Australia. 2nd ed., 8vo. Lond., 1872.

Milligan, J.:

Some account of the new colony of Western Australia, more especially of the Swan River District, the Natives, Settlers, Climate, Soil, Production, etc.

In "The Madras Journal," 1837, Vol. vi., pp. 305-336.

Mills, Arthur:

Systematic Colonisation. 8vo. Lond., 1847.

Mills, J. Saxon:

The Future of the Empire: an account of the Growth and Extent of the British Empire, showing how its solidarity may be strengthened, its inter-communication facilitated, and its illimitable resources developed. 8vo. Lond., 1918.

Mills, R. C.:

The Colonisation of Australia (1829-1842). 8vo. Lond., 1915.

Monash, *Sir* **John,** *Lieut.-General:*

The Australian Victories in France. lge. 8vo. Lond., 1920.

Montegut, Emile:

L'Angleterre et ses colonies Australes, Australie, Nouvelle Zelande. Afrique Australe. 12 mo. Paris, 1880.

Montgomery, Alexander:

The Movement for Closer Application of Science to Industries.

In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 4, 1917-1918, pp. 1-15.

Moore, George Fletcher:

Diary of ten years' eventful life of an early setler in Western Australia: and also a descriptive vocabulary of the language of the aborigines. 8vo. Lond., 1884.

Diary of an Early Settler. 8vo. Syd., 1884.

Extracts from his letters and journals. Edited by Martin Doyle (Map.) 12mo. Lond., 1834.

Moore, W. N.:

Magnetic Shoal near Cossack, Western Australia.

In Proc. Austr. Assoc. Advancement of Sci., 1892, Vol. iv., pp 416-418.

Moran, Patrick Francis, *Cardinal, Archbishop of Sydney:*

History of the Catholic Church in Australasia from authentic sources, containing many original and official documents in connection with the Church in Australia, besides others from the Archives of Rome, Westminster, and Dublin which are here presented to the public for the first time. lge. 4to. Syd., n.d.

Morgan, Benjamin H.:

The trade and industry of Australasia; being a report on the state and openings for trade, and the condition of local industries in Australia and New Zealand. Tables and illustrations. 8vo. Lond., 1908.

Morton, W. Lockhart:

Suggestions for the formation of a new settlement in Australia. pp. 10, 8vo. Melb., 1861.

Mossman, Samuel:

Our Australian Colonies; their discovery, history, resources, and prospects. 12mo. Lond., 1866.

Mudie, Robert:

Picture of Australia; exhibiting New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, and all the settlements, from the first at Sydney to the last at Swan River. 8vo. Lond., 1829.

Mueller Botanic Society (*afterwards* Natural History and Science Society of Western Australia). Journal and Proceedings (*afterwards* Journal), Vol. i.-v.; 1899-1914. 8vo. Perth.

(In 1914 the title of the Royal Society of W.A. was adopted.)

Murphy, E. G. ("Dryblower"):

Jarrahland Jingles. 8vo. Perth, 1910.

Murphy, H. M.:

Labour and Wages in Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1917.

Murray, C. P.:

Australia for the white man.

In "The Nineteenth Century," 89, 417-27, March, 1921.

Murray, Hugh, *et el:*

An Encyclopedia of Geography; comprising a complete description of the Earth, exhibiting the relation to the Heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country, and the industry, commerce, political institutions, and Civil and Social state of all nations. pp. 1578, 2nd ed., 8vo. Lond., 1844.

Murray, P. L.:

Official Records of the Australian Military Contingents to the War in South Africa, 1899-1902. 4to. Melb., 1911.

Muskett, Philip E.:

The Illustrated Australian Medical Guide. 2 vols. Syd., 1903.

NELSON, Wallace:

Foster Fraser's Fallacies, and other Australian essays. 8vo. Syd., 1911.

New Holland:

A New and Correct History of New Holland. Collected from Authentic Authors and Original Papers. By "A Society of Gentlemen." 12mo. Glasg., 1796.

Nicolay, *Rev.* **C. G.,** *Compiler:*

The Handbook of Western Australia, 1881. Second Edition continued to 1896. 8vo. Perth, 1896.

Nisbet, Hume:

Colonial Tramp. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1891.

Norris, *Rev.* **William:**

Annals of the Diocese of Adelaide (including South Australia and Western Australia). pp. 95, 12mo. Lond., 1852.

Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, *Viscount:*

My Journey round the World, 1921-1922. 8vo. Lond., 1923.

Northcott, Clarence Hunter:

Australian Social Development. 8vo. New York, 1918.

Northern Australia:

A Summary of Extracts from a forthcoming Account of the Country of Northern Australia, as a site for a proposed British Colony. 12mo. Lond., 1862.

North-Western Australia; its soil, climate, and capacity for pastoral enterprise. (Map.) pp. 24, 8vo. Melb., 1864.

Norton, James:

Australian Essays on Subjects Political, Moral, and Religious. 8vo. Lond., 1857.

Nuttall's Encyclopaedia of Universal Information; being a concise and comprehensive dictionary of General Knowledge. Edited by the Rev. James Wood. Revised edition, with supplement. 8vo. Lond., 1920.

O'BRIEN, Edward:

The Australian Trans-continental Railway.
In "The Ballarat Courier," March 2nd, 1918.

Odernheimer, Fr.:

Des Festland Australien. 8vo. Weisbaden, 1861.

Official Directory and Almanac of Australia, 1883. 8vo., Sydney.

Continued as Official Directory and Year-Book of Australia, 1884. 8vo. Sydney.

Continued as Year-Book of Australia, 1886-88, 1890-1917. 8vo. Sydney.

Ogle, Nathaniel:
Colony of Western Australia; a manual for emigrants: (map). 8vo. Lond., 1839.

Olden, A. C. N., *Lieut.-Colonel:*
Westralian Cavalry in the War. 8vo. Melb., 1921.

O'Reilly, John Boyle:
Moondyne; a study of life in Western Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1880.

PALMER, Charles Stuart Russell:
Coolgardie Water Supply; with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper. Edited by J. H. T. Tudsbery, Secretary, The Institution of Civil Engineers, London, and taken from the Minutes of Proceedings, Vol. clxii. Session 1904-1905. Part iv. 8vo. Lond., 1905.

Papers relating to Crown Lands in the Australian Colonies:
New South Wales, Victoria, South and Western Australia, and Van Diemen's Land. 2 parts, blue wrappers. fo. Lond., 1853

Parsons, Harold G.:
Handbook of Western Australia and its Goldfields. 12mo. Lond., 1894.

Western Australia and its Goldfields. 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Pastoral Review Pty., Ltd.:
Australian Pastoral Directory, 1917, 1921. 2 vols., 8vo. Sydney.

Paton, Walter B.:
Western Australian Handbook. (Emigrants' Information Office Handbook, No. 6.) 8vo. Lond., 1912.

Pelham, Cavendish:
The World, or The Present State of the Universe. 2 vols. (in 3). 4to. Lond., 1806.

Perth, *Diocese of:*
Year-Book, 1906, to date. 8vo. Perth.

Petherick, Edward Augustus:
The Australian Colonies in 1896; three letters describing the country and its resources, population, public works, and finances. pp. 56, 8vo. Lond., 1897.

Catalogue of a Collection of Books illustrative of Discovery and Colonization in Australasia. imp. 8vo. Lond., 1890.

Catalogue of the York Gate Library formed by Mr. S. William Silver. An Index to the Literature of Geography, Maritime and Inland Discovery, Commerce and Colonization. 2nd ed., 4to. Lond., 1886.

Picture:

A True Picture of Australia; its merits and demerits, by "A Friend to Truth." 8vo. Glas., 1839.

Pierssene, H.:

Western Australian Directory, 1893-4, 1894-5. 8vo. Perth.

Plummer, John:

Australia Week by Week, June, 1897, to January, 1901. 2 vols. 4to., n.p., 1897-1901.

Our Colonies; being an Essay on the Advantage accruing to the British Nation, from its possession of the Colonies. 12mo. Lond., 1864.

Praagh, Lionel V., *and* Lloyd, Reginald:

Great North-West and its resources. Illust. fol. Perth, 1904.

Pratt, Edwin A.:

The State Railway Muddle in Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1912.

Price, Julius Mendes:

The Land of Gold; the narrative of a journey through the West Australian Goldfields in the autumn of 1895. 8vo. Lond., 1896.

Priddon, *Rev.* William:

Australia: its history and present condition, containing an account both of the bush and the colonies, with their respective inhabitants: (map.) 12mo. Lond., 1845.

Progress:

Progress of Western Australia.
In "The Saturday Review," 1897-8; 228.

Public Library of Western Australia:

Catalogue of Books in the Public Library of Western Australia (Queen Victoria Jubilee Memorial). Compiled by J. S. Battye, B.A., LL.B., Chief Librarian, assisted by H. B. Collett and C. Battye. A.-L. super roy. 4to. Perth, 1905.

Puseley, Daniel:

Rise and Progress of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, in which will be found a colonial directory, by "An Englishman." 8vo. Lond., 1857.

RANKEN, W. H. L.:

The Dominion of Australia; an account of its foundations: (map) 8vo. Lond., 1874.

Ransome, Cyril:

Our Colonies and India: How we got them, and why we keep them. 8vo. Lond., 1885.

Rason, *Sir* Cornthwaite Hector:
History of the Coolgardie Water Scheme. pp. 19, 8vo. Perth, 1903.

Redmond, William:
Through the New Commonwealth. 8vo. Dublin, 1906.

Reilly, J. T.:
Reminiscences of Fifty Years' Residence in Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, 1903.

Report on the Statistics of Western Australia in 1840, with observations by the Colonial Committee of Correspondence. 8vo. Perth, 1841.

Richardson, Alexander Robert:
Early Memories of the Great Nor'-West and a chapter in the history of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, 1914.

Riley, Thomas, *and* Frank Cundall:
Reminiscences of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 4to. Lond., 1886.

Ritchie, Leitch:
The British World in the East. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1847.

Roberts, Browne H. E.:
History of the Colonial Empire of Great Britain. 8vo. Lond., 1861.

Robertson, George, *publisher:*
Almanac of Australia and official record, 1882. 8vo. Adel.

Robinson, Howard:
The Development of the British Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1923.

Robinson, *Sir* William Cleaver Francis:
Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Col. Inst., Lond., 1895, Vol. xxvi., pp. 351-374.

Article on Western Australia in Vol. 4 of "The British Empire Series." 8vo. Lond., 1900.

Rogers, J. W. F.:
The Australasian Federal Directory of Commerce, Trades, and Professions (for 1888-1889). roy. 8vo. Melb. (1888).

Roman Catholic Church:
Correspondence and statement of facts relative to the Roman Catholic Mission in Western Australia. 8vo. n.p., 1852.

Rosa, Samuel Albert:
Invasion of Australia. 8vo. Sydney, 1920.

Rose, Richard:

The Australian Guide. 8vo. Lond., 1880.

Ross, *Professor* **Alexander David:**

Popular Introduction to Einstein's Theory of Relativity; with an account of the test made by the Wallal Solar Eclipse Expedition. 8vo. Perth, 1923.

The State and Science: Presidential Address.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 3, 1916-1917, pp. 1-16.

Roy, J. J. E.:

L'Australie: Decouverts, Colonisation, Civilisation. 8vo. Tours, 1855.

Royal Colonial Institute, London:

Proceedings, Vol. 1. 8vo. Lond., 1869.

Royal Society of Western Australia:

Journal and Proceedings. (First published in 1916 for the year 1914-1915.) 8vo. Perth, 1916.

Rusden, G. W.:

History of Australia. 3 vols., 8vo. Melb., 1908.

Russell, J.:

Schools of Greater Britain. 8vo. Lond., 1887.

SALVADO, Rodesindo, *R.C. Bishop of Victoria, Port Essington, Northern Australia*:

Memorie Storiche dell' Australia. 8vo. Roma, 1851.

Memorias historicas sobre la Australia, y particularmente acerca le mision Benedictina de Neuva Nursia y les uses y costumbres de les salvajes. 8vo. Barcelona, 1853.

Memoires historiques sur l'Australie, et particulierement sur la mission de la Nouvelle-Nursie; tradnite par l'Abbe Falcimagne, avec des notes et une histoire de la decouverte de l'or. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

Sands, John, *and* **D. McDougall:**

Annual Register and Almanac for 1864. 12m. Melb., 1864.

Sargent, Arthur John:

Australasia: Eight lectures prepared for the Visual Instruction Committee of the Colonial Office. 8vo. Lond., 1913.

Saunders, A. T.:

Bully Hayes. 8vo. Perth, 1915.

Saw, W. A.:

Some Aspects of Town Planning.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5, 1918-1919, pp. 39-61.

Scammell, E. T.:

Work and Wealth of Western Australia.
In Trans. Liverpool Geographical Society, 1899.

Schachner, Robert:

Australien in Politic, Wirtschaft, Kultur. 8vo. Jena, 1909.

Australien und Neuseeland; Land, Leute, and Wirtschaft. 8vo. Leipsig, 1913.

Schuler, Philip F. E.:

Australia in Arms: A narrative of the Australian Imperial Force and their achievement at Anzac. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

Scott, Ernest:

A Short History of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

Scott, G. Firth:

Britain's Austral Empire: Portraits of the statesmen and officials concerned in the work of establishing the Commonwealth of Australia, by Percy F. S. Spence. 4to. Lond., 1901.

Scottish Agricultural Commission:

Australia: Its lands, conditions, and prospects; the observations of the Scottish Agricultural Commission of 1910-1911. 8vo. Lond.,

Scratchley, *Sir* Peter, *Major-General:*

Australian Defences and New Guinea. 8vo. Lond., 1887.

Seelhorst, Georg:

Australien in seinen Weltausstellung-sjahren, 1879-81. 8vo. Augsburg, 1882.

Settlers:

Regulation for the guidance of settlers.
In "The Quarterly Review," Vol. 39, 1829, pp. 315-344.

Settlement:

Settlement on the Swan River.
In "The Dublin University Magazine," 1835-36, p. 570.

Shenton, Arthur:

Western Australian Almanack for 1849. 8vo. Perth, 1849.

Sholl, R. J.:

Hurricane at Nicholl Bay, West Australia.
In Journ. Meteorological. Soc., Lond., 1873, Vol. i.

Sidney, John ("A Bushman"):

How to Settle and Succeed in Australia; comprising every information for intending emigrants, by "A bushman" (*i.e.* John Sidney). sm. 8vo. Lond., 1848.

Siebenhaar, William:

Sentinel Sonnets. 8vo. Melb., 1919.

Sievers, Wilhel, *and* Willy Kukentaal:
Australien, Oceanien, und Polarländer. 8vo. Leipzig, 1902.

Silver (S. W.) and Co.:
Guide to Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1863.

Handbook for Australia and New Zealand. 12mo. Lond., 1874.

Sitwell, Sidney Mary:
Growth of the English Colonies. (Highways of History.) 12mo. Lond., 1884.

Smillie, J.:
Descriptive Australia and Federal Guide. 8vo. Adel., 1890.

Same, by "Zetetic" (*i.e.* J.S.). Special ed. pub. for Martin Bros. 8vo. Adel. (1890?)

Same, by "Zetetic" (*i.e.* J. S.). South Australian ed., 8vo. Adel. (1890).

Smith, *Sir* Gerard, *Lieut.-Colonel:*
Recent Observations in Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Col. Inst., Lond., Vol. xxxii., 1900.

Smith, Miles Staniforth:
Australian Campaign in the Great War; being a complete history of the Australian Naval and Military Forces, 1914 to 1918. 8vo. Lond., 1919.

Smith, Sidney:
Collins' Guide to Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1853.

Whether to Go, and Whither; or, the Cape and the Great South Land. 12mo. Lond., 1849.

Solomon, Vaiber Louis:
Solomon's Guide to Western Australia and its Goldfields. 2nd ed., 8vo. Adel., 1894.

Sowden, *Sir* William John:
With the Nor'-West Mail. A Cruise on Summer Seas, Notes on Western Australia Incidents at Sea, Pearl Fishing, the Labour Question. pp. 38, 8vo. Adel., 1903.

Spanning:
Spanning a Continent. (The Transcontinental Railway).
In "The Inlander," Vol. 4, 1918, pp. 50-84.

Spear, Richard Clark, *and* Company:
Fremantle, the Golden Gate of Australia. 8vo. Frem., 1922.

Spear, Richard Clark, *editor:*
The Golden West; a special illustrated annual. fo. Perth, 1906.

Spurr, *Rev.* **Frederic C.:**
Five Years under the Southern Cross. 8vo. Melb., 1915.

Statesman's Year Book: Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World. 1863 to date. 8vo. Lond., 1863.

Steam Communication:
Report of proceedings adopted for the establishment of Steam Communication with the Australian Colonies and New Zealand. 8vo. Lond., 1850.

Stewart, Robert:
Popular Geographical Library: Australasia; with an Appendix. 12mo. Lond., 1853.

Stirling, *Sir* **James:**
Extract of a Despatch from Lieut.-Governor Stirling to the Rt. Hon. Sir George Murray, containing information relative to the progress of the Settlement at Swan River. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 7.) fo. Lond., 1830.

Stirling *and* **Son,** *afterwards* **Stirling Bros.** *and* **Co.:**
Western Australian Almanack, *afterwards* Western Australian Calendar and Directory, 1868, 1870, 1871, 1873, 1881, 1882, 1886-89. 8vo. Perth.

Stirling Brothers:
Western Australian Almanack and Directory, 1884 and 1887. 2 vols., 8vo. Perth.

Strang, Herbert:
Early Days in Australia; Stories of Discovery and Settlement. Edited by Herbert Strang. (Romance of the World Series.) 8vo. Lond., n.d.

Sulman, John:
An Introduction to the Study of Town Planning in Australia. fscp. fo. Syd., 1921.

Sutcliffe, J. T.:
A History of Trade Unionism in Australia. cr. 8vo. Melb., 1921.

Sutherland, Alexander, *and* **George Sutherland:**
The History of Australia, 1606-1876. 12mo. Melb., 1878.
History of Australia and New Zealand. 8vo. Lond., 1908.

Suttor, George:
The Cultivation of the Grape Vine and the Orange in Australia and New Zealand. 8vo., Lond., 1843.

Swan River—Engraving: View in West Australia, taken from a hill, the intended site of a Fort, on the left bank of the Swan River. Copied by B. King from a drawing by R. Dale. Lithograph (16in. x 10in.). c. 1829.

Swan River Settlement:

Copies of the Correspondence of the Colonial Department with certain Gentlemen proposing to form a Settlement in the neighbourhood of the Swan River. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 7). fo. London, 1829.

Swinburne, Gwendolin Hamer:

Source Book of Australian History. 8vo. Lond., 1919.

"Sydney Morning Herald," *newspaper:*

The Centennial Supplement to the Sydney "Morning Herald," together with reports of the principal events in connection with the celebration of the Centenary of Australian Settlement. 4to. Syd., 1888.

Concise History of the Australian Settlement and Progress, together with reports of the principal events in connection with the celebration of the Centenary of Australian Settlement. 8vo. Syd., 1888.

Symonds, Edward:

The Story of the Australian Church (Church of England). 8vo. Lond., 1898.

TAUNTON, Henry:

Australind; Wanderings in Western Australia and the Malay East. 8vo. Lond., 1903.

Taylor, David Gordon:

Agricultural Bank and Industries Assistance Board . . . in Western Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1921.

Thomas, Julian:

The Vagabond: Western Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1896.

Thomson, James:

Nor'-West of West. 8vo. Perth, 1908.

Thomson, Robert P.:

A National History of Australia, New Zealand, and the adjacent Islands, from their discovery to the Centennial Era and from that period to the present day. 8vo. Lond., 1917.

Thornton, George:

School History of Australia and Tasmania. 8vo. Syd., 1895.

Thornton, Norman:

Stamp Issuing Countries and their Currencies; being a concise review of Geographical, Historical, and Political Facts relating to the Stamp Issuing Countries of the World, compiled by Norman Thornton. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

Thorpe, Durrant:

The Universal Guide of Standard Routes and Itineraries of Tourist Travel all over the World. 8vo. Washington, 1907.

Tide Tables: Port Hedland, 1917. 8vo. Perth, 1916.

Tilly, A. Wyatt:
Australasia, 1688-1911. 8vo. Lond., 1912.

Todd, *Sir* Charles:
Telegraphic Enterprise in Australasia.
In Proc. Roy. Colonial Inst., Lond., 1885-1886, pp. 144-179.

Torrens, W. M.
Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration. 8vo. Lond., 1881.

Tourist International Publishing Company:
Descriptive Australia and Federal Guide. 8vo. Adel., 1889.

Traill, Maria:
The Child's History of Australia. pp. 31, 8vo. Syd., 1903.

Travellers' Guide to Western Australia:
with maps and plans and a directory of the mining companies pp. 52, 8vo. Perth, 1894.

Tregarthen, Greville:
Australian Commonwealth. (Story of the Nations' Series.) 8vo. Lond., 1894.

Trendall, Arthur James R.:
Her Majesty's Colonies. . . . Issued under the authority of the Royal Commission (for the) Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 8vo. Lond., 1886.

Trollope, Anthony:
Australia and New Zealand. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1873.
An Autobiography. 2 vols., 8vo. Edinb., 1883.
South Australia and Western Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1874.

Turner, Henry Gyles:
The First Decade of the Australian Commonwealth. A Chronicle of Contemporary Politics, 1901-1910. 8vo. Melb., 1911.

Turner, Henry Gyles, *and* A. Sutherland:
Development of Australian Literature. 8vo. Lond., 1898.

Turner & Sons:
Turner's Directory of Manufacturers: Australia and New Zealand, 1911-12. 8vo. Sydney.
Continued as Turner's Australian Directory of Manufacturers, 1917-1918. 8vo. Sydney.

Twentieth Century Impressions of Western Australia, lge. 4to. Perth, 1901.

UNIVERSITY of Western Australia:
Calendar, 1915 to date. 8vo. Perth, 1915.

VENN, Henry Whittall:
Railways of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, 1895.

Victorian Almanac and Reference Book for 1922 (published by E. W. Cole). 8vo. Melb., 1922.

Vigouroux, Louis:
L'evolution sociale en Australasie. 12mo. Paris, 1902.

Vossion, L.:
L'Australie nouvelle et son avenir. 2nd ed., 12mo. Paris, 1903.

WALES, Edward, *Prince of*, afterwards King Edward VII.:
Speech on Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Col. Inst., Lond. (1885), Vol. xvi., p. 180.

Walker, David B.:
Early Australian Industries. pp. 72, 8vo. Melb., 1919.

Walker, R. C.:
Australasian Bibliography; Catalogue of Books relating to, or published in, Australasia, and to be found in the Free Public Library, Sydney. 4to. Syd., 1893.

Wall, Edgar G.:
The British Empire Year Book: An Annual Statistical Volume of Reference. Compiled, with the assistance of H.M. Imperial and Colonial Governments, by Edgar G. Wall. 4to. Lond., 1903.

Watson, E. L. Grant:
The Desert Horizon. Cr. 8vo., Lond., 1923.
The Mainland. Cr. 8vo., Lond., 1917.
Where Bonds are Loosed. Cr. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

Watts, E. J. M.:
Australian History. Illustrated. pp. 212, post 8vo. Syd., 1908.

Watts, Isaac:
The Proposed Imperial Museum for India and the Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1876.

Wedderburn, *Sir* David:
Life of. Compiled from his journals and writings by his sister, Mrs. E. H. Percival. 8vo. Lond., 1884.

Wellback, Isaac:
Australian Nautical Almanac and Coasters' Guide for the South and East Coasts, and part of the North-East and West Coasts of Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1886-87.

West Australian Property Company:

Handbook and History of Western Australia. Illust. maps. pp. 56, roy. 4to. Melb., 1893.

Western Australia:

Article on Western Australia.
In "The Westminster Review," Feb., 1888.

Researches in Western Australia.
In Journ. Roy. Geographical Soc., Lond., Vol. xiii. (1843), p. 189.

Series of Government Papers and Reports relating to the Colony from 1829 to 1850. In 3 vols. fo. Lond., 1829-1850.

A Statement of the Conditions and Prospects of the Colony, and some account of the Western Australian Company's Settlement at Australind. 8vo. Lond., 1842.

The Northern Territory of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, 1864.

Western Australia.
In "All the Year Round," 1890, p. 472.

Western Australia.
In "Chambers' Journal," 1891, p. 289.

Western Australia.
In "The Westminster Review," 1885, p. 163.

Western Australia.
In "The Spectator," 1887, p. 1485.

Western Australia. Illustrated by E. T. Luke. 4to. Melb., 1898.

Western Australia and its Resources. 8vo. Perth (1902?).

Western Australia: The Coming Colony.
In "The Geological Magazine," Dec. 4, Vol. i., p. 420, 1894.

West Australian Goldfields and the Western Australian Government. (The Western Australian goldfields and their natural port and railway.) pp. 7, 4to. Croydon, n.d.

Western Australia, *Education Department:*

Lessons on the Laws of Health. pp. 162, 8vo. Perth, 1908.

The "Swan" History. Books 3, 4, and 5. New ed., cr 8vo. Perth, 1921.

The "Swan" Reader. Vol. 5. cr. 8vo. Perth, 1920.

Western Australia (*Department of the North-West*)*:*

The North and North-West of Western Australia: Its Wealth and its Possibilities. Issued by the Department of the North-West, Perth, under the direction of the Hon. H. P. Colebatch, M.L.C., Minister for the North-West. Publication No. 2. March, 1922. (fldg.) 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Western Australia: Official Publication for the information of Commercial Men, Tourists, and Emigrants. Compiled under the direction of the Hon. the Colonial Secretary (by G. H. Romans and L. Ramaciotti). 8vo. Perth, 1912.

Western Australia: Its early vicissitudes, romantic awakening, development and progress. Issued by the authority of the Premier, the Hon. James Mitchell, C.M.G. 4to. Perth, 1920.

Western Australia: Its past History, present Trade and Resources. 8vo. Syd., 1887.

Western Australia: *Royal Commission Paris International Exhibition, 1900.* Illustrated Handbook of Western Australia. (Maps.) 8vo. Perth, 1900.

Western Australian Agricultural Society:

Present state and condition of the colony of Western Australia, embodying a statistical report by Sir J. Stirling. pp. 64, 12mo. Lond., 1839.

Western Australian Almanack for the Year of Our Lord, 1873-1878. sm. 8vo. Perth, 1873.

Western Australian Almanack and Directory for 1880. 12mo. Perth, 1880.

Western Australian Association, London:

First Report. 8vo. Lond., 1836.

Second Report. 8vo. Lond., 1837.

Western Australian Emigration Handbook, 1906-1909. 8vo., Lond., 1910.

Westgarth, William:

Australia: Its Rise, Progress, and Present Condition. 12mo. Edinb., 1861.

Half a Century of Australasian Progress: a Personal Retrospect, including the Itinerary of a Revisit, and articles on General Questions. With 3 maps. 8vo. Lond., 1882.

Westralia Gift Book, to aid Returned Nurses' Fund. By writers and artists of Western Australia. 2nd ed., 8vo. Perth, 1917.

White Australia:

Is a White Australia unfeasible? (Map.)
In "The Literary Digest," 69:19, April 9, 1921.

Wigg, E. S., *and* Son:

The Official Guide to Western Australia. obl. 8vo. Perth, 1909.

Wildey, William Brackley:

Australasia and the Oceanic Region, with some Notice of New Guinea—from Adelaide, *via* Torres Straits—to Port Darwin, thence round West Australia. 8vo. Melb., 1874.

Australasia and the Oceanic Region, with some Notice of New Guinea. 2nd ed., 12mo. Melb., 1886.

Wilkins, William:

Australasia: a Descriptive and Pictorial Account of the Australian and New Zealand Colonies, Tasmania, and the adjacent lands. 8vo. Lond., 1888.

Williams, Ernest Edwin:

Imperial Heritage. 8vo. Lond. (1898),

Williams, Graeme, *editor:*

The world we live in: an illustrated description of all the lands and seas of the globe. Edited by Graeme Williams. 4 vols., 4to. Lond., 1915-1918.

Willoughby, Howard:

Australian Pictures: with pen and pencil. 4to. Lond., 1886.

Transportation; the British Convict in Western Australia. pp. 64, 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Western Australia. By the Special Correspondent of the Melbourne "Argus." 8vo. Melb., 1864.

Wilson, Arthur Allan:

Lays and Tales of the Mines. 8vo. Melb. (1916).

Wilson, Herbert:

The Log of H.M.S. *Encounter,* on the Australian Station, 1910-1912. 8vo. Lond., n.d.

Wilson, R. W.:

Western Australia and her Exhibits at the Paris Exhibition. pp. 8, 4to. Lond., 1900.

Wise, Bernhard Ringrose:

Commonwealth of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1909.

Making of the Australian Commonwealth. 8vo. Lond., 1913.

Wise, Henry, *and* **Co.:**

South and Western Australian Post Office Directory, 1895-96. 8vo. Adel., 1895.

Western Australian Post Office Directory, 1897-1899, 1901 *to date.* 8vo. Lond. and Melb.

The Buyers and Sellers of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, 1915. 8vo. Melb., 1915.

Wittenoom, *Sir* **Edward Horne:**

Western Australia in 1898.
In Proc Roy. Col. Inst., Lond., Vol. xxx., 1898.

Western Australia in 1899.
In Proc. Scottish Geographical Soc., Vol. xvi., 1900.

Witton Australian and New Zealand Directory Publishing Company:

Witton's Town and Country Directory of Western Australia, 1897-98. 8vo. Perth.

Wood, G. Arnold:

The Discovery of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1922.

Woodward, Bernard H.:

National Parks and Fauna and Flora Reserves in Australasia. Lecture delivered before the W.A. Natural History Society on the 29th May, 1907. pp. 8, 8vo. Perth (1907).

Woodward, W. H.:

An Outline History of the British Empire from 1500 to 1920. 3rd ed. fscp. 8vo. Lond., 1922.

A Short History of the Expansion of the British Empire, 1500-1920. 4th ed. cr. 8vo. Lond., 1922.

Wright, A. R. L.:

Houses in Western Australia.
In Proc. Roy. Soc., W.A., Vol. 5, 1918-1919, pp. 62-71.

Wright's Australian, India, China and Japan Trade Directory and Gazetteer, including Canada, South and Central America, Mexico, West Indies and South Africa: A Handbook of Trades, Professions, Commerce, and Manufactures in the Australian Colonies, India, China and Japan, Canada, South America, Central America, West Indies, Mexico, and South Africa. Fourth edition, enlarged and improved to latest dates. Published by George Wright, 121 Fulton Street, New York. med. 8vo. New York, 1893.

YEAR BOOK of Western Australia; ed. by W. C. Cambridge. cr. 8vo. Syd.,

York Gate Library:

Catalogue of the York Gate Geographical and Colonial Library. Compiled by Edward Augustus Petherick. roy. 8vo. Lond., 1882.

Young, D. Hastings:

A White Australia: Is it Possible? The Problem of the North. 8vo. Melb., 1922.

Young, *Rev.* Robert:

The Southern World: Journal of a Deputation from the Wesleyan Conference to Australia and Polynesia. Third Thousand. 8vo. Lond., 1855.

Same. 12mo. Lond., 1854.

Same. 12mo. Lond., 1858.

ZILLMAN, *Rev.* J. H. L.:

Fast and Present Australian Life, Personal Reminiscences, with Stories of the First Explorers, Convicts, Blacks, and Bushrangers. 12mo. London., 1889.

Section VI.—GOVERNMENT AND FEDERATION.

ALLIN, C. D.:

The Early Federation Movement in Australia. 8vo. Kingston, Ont., 1907.

BAKER, *Sir* Richard Chaffey:

Federation. 8vo. Adel., 1897.

Manual for the use of Members of the National Australasian Convention. 8vo. Adel., 1891.

Barton, George Burnett:

Australian Federation. pp. 68, 8vo. n.p., n.d.

Broomfield, Frederick J.:

National defence of Australia and assisted immigration: a lecture. pp. 15, 8vo. Melb., 1869.

Brown, Nicholas John:

Federation of the Colonies. pp. 26, 8vo. Hobart, 1884.

Federal Finance. pp. 13, 8vo. Hobart, 1900.

Brown, W. Jethro:

Why Federate? pp. 15, 8vo. Syd., 1898.

CANAWAY, Arthur P.:

Notes on the Commonwealth Bill. pp. 38, 8vo. Syd. (1897).

Clark, Andrew Inglis:

Federal Financial Problem. pp. 16, 8vo. Hobart, 1900.

Coghlan, *Sir* Timothy Augustus:

Notes on the financial aspect of Australian federation: the Convention and the federal tariff. pp. 13, 8vo. Syd., 1898.

Notes on the financial aspect of Australian federation: Position of Tasmania and Western Australia. pp. 3, 8vo. Syd., 1898.

Collett, Herbert Brayley, *Colonel:*

The Parliament of Western Australia. General Index to the Printed Papers presented to the Legislative Council, 1870-1889, and to Parliament 1890, to Session 1 of 1908. (Compiled by Herbert Brayley Collett.) 8vo. Perth, 1908.

Colonial Legislative Councils:

Return of the Names of the Legislative Councils in each of our Colonies or Settlements not having Legislative Assemblies, from the year 1836 to 1844 inclusive. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 47.) fo. Lond., 1845.

Colonial Military Expenditure:
Report from the Select Committee on Colonial Military Expenditure. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 15.) fo. Lond., 1835.

Cotton, J. S. *and* **E. J. Payne:**
Colonies and Dependencies. 8vo. Lond., 1883.

Cramp, K. R.:
State and Federal Constitutions of Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1913.

Craw, Leslie W., *publisher:*
Our invited guests: an official directory of the guests invited to the opening of the first Commonwealth Parliament. pp. 62, obl. 8vo. Melb., 1901.

Creasy, *Sir* **Edward:**
The Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Britannic Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1872.

Cullen, *Sir* **W. P.:**
Federal Systems and Australian Federation. pp. 32, 8vo. Syd., 1891.

Currey, Charles Herbert:
British Colonial Policy, 1783-1915. 8vo. Lond., 1916.

DANSON, J. T.:
Observations on the Speech of Sir William Molesworth, on Colonial Expenditure and Government. 8vo. Lond., 1848.

D'Aunet, G. Biard:
L'Aurore Australe: La Constitution Australienne. pp. 407, 8vo. Paris, 1907.

Dilke, *Sir* **Charles Wentworth:**
Problems of Greater Britain. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond., 1890.

EDMOND, James:
Policy for the Commonwealth. pp. 72, lge. 8vo. Syd., 1906.

Egerton, Hugh Edward:
Is the British Empire the result of wholesale robbery? 8vo. Lond., 1914.
(Oxford Pamphlets, Vol. 5. No. 23.)
The Origin and Growth of the English Colonies and their System of Government. 8vo. Oxford, 1903.
A Short History of British Colonial Policy. 8vo. Lond., 1897.

Escott, T. H. S.:
Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Living Indian and Colonial Statesmen, Celebrities, and Officials. 8vo. Lond., 1879.

Evatt, H. R.:

Federalism in Australia. 8vo. Syd. and Lond., 1918.

FINCH, John:

The Natural Boundaries of Empire; and a new View of Colonisation. 12mo. Lond., 1844.

Forrest, John, *Baron* **Forrest of Forrit and Bunbury:**

Speech in the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia on the draft Commonwealth Bill, 5th October, 1899. pp. 24, 8vo. Perth, 1899.

Forsyth, Archibald:

Suggestions on Australian federation, including the prevention of preferential railway rates. pp. 12, 8vo. Melb., 1897.

Australian national federation on domestic lines. 8vo. Syd., 1891.

"Free Selector":

Notes on Federation. 8vo. Parramatta, 1898.

GANDON, P. J.:

Federation, national and imperial. pp. 16, 8vo. Syd., 1890.

Garran, *Sir* **Robert Randolph:**

Annotated Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth. (In collaboration with Sir John Quick.) 4to. Melb., 1901.

The Coming Commonwealth: An Australian Handbook of Federal Government. 8vo. Syd., 1897.

Glynn, Patrick McMahon:

Federalism, its principle and application. pp. 5, 8vo. Adel., 1890.

Federation. pp. 7, 8vo. Adel., 1897.

The working of federation. pp. 6, 8vo. Adel. (1903).

Government and Administration:

Western Australian *Government Gazette,* 1870 to date. fo. Perth, 1870.

Great Britain, *Colonial Office:*

Return of expenses defrayed by this country in the Colonies of Western and Southern Australia during the last three years. pp. 21, fo. Lond., 1838.

Return relative to the settlement on the Swan River. pp. 30, fo. Lond., 1831.

Great Britain, *Parliament:*

Bill to provide, for a limited time, for the government of His Majesty's settlements in Western Australia. pp. 2, fo. Lond., 1829.

Constitution Bill for Western Australia, from the debates in the "Times," with articles from English journals. pp. 32, 8vo. Syd., 1889.

Great Britain, *Parliament:*

Swan River: extract of a despatch from Lieut-Governor Stirling to the Rt. Hon. Sir George Murray. fo. Lond., 1830.

Constitution Act Amendment Act; assented to 8th October, 1896.
In Parl. Papers, 1897, Vol. lxi., No. 9, pp. 475-94.

Constitution Amendment Acts (1899) of South Australia and Western Australia.
In Parl. Papers, 1900, Vol. lv., Nos. 71, 82, pp. 137-8-64.

Correspondence, May, 1889, to Jan., 1890.
In Parl. Paper, 1890, Vol. xlix. (C. 5919), pp. 293-366.

Correspondence *re* proposed changes in the Legislative Council of Western Australia (Increase of non-official members to equality with official, and three years' tenure instead of life; assented to July, 1867.)
In Parl. Paper, 1867, Vol. xlviii., No. 548, pp. 263-280.

Correspondence *re* responsible government in Western Australia, April, 1883, to June, 1889. (A Bill, passed 26th April, 1889, was reserved for Her Majesty's approval. Land Regulations are given in an Appendix.)
In Parl. Paper, 1889, Vol. lv., (CC. 5743, 5752), pp. 363-502-37.

Further papers *re* Bill for a Federal Council for Australasia, July, 1885, to April, 1886. (Largely *re* representation of W.A. and Fiji; appointment of representatives and first session at Hobart, January to February, 1886.)
In Parl. Paper, Vol. xlvi. (C. 4841), pp. 1-198.

Papers *re* federation of Australian colonies. ((i) Feb., 1899, to May, 1900: including draft of the Bill as finally adopted; and voting on the referendum. (ii) Jan. to May, 1900: position of W.A. and N.Z. (iii) Extract of a memo. on the 1897 draft Commonwealth Bill communicated to the Premier of N.S.W. on 17th July, 1897, after the Colonial Conference *re* appeal to the Privy Council.)

Report of Select Committee on the Constitution Bill, 6th May, 1890 (Baron Henry de Worms, Chairman); 9 witnesses, including the Governor, Sir F. N. Broome, and a representative of the Legislature (Mr. S. H. Parker). Amendments were recommended.
In Parl. Papers, 1890, Vol. xviii., No. 180, pp. 433-676.

Return *re* Western Australia for 1834.
In Parl. Paper, 1835, Vol. xxxix., No. 422, pp. 753-4.

Greswell, *Rev.* **William Parr:**

The Growth and Administration of the British Colonies, 1837-1897. 8vo. Lond., 1898.

Outlines of British Colonisation. 8vo. Lond., 1893.

Griffiths, *Sir* **Samuel Walker:**

Notes on Australian federation; its nature and probable effects. pp. 34, 8vo. Brisb., 1896.

Some conditions of Australian federation. pp. 24, 8vo. Brisb., 1896.

HEALY, Dominic:

Cosmos and Commonwealth: A Discussion of Australian and International Problems. 8vo. Syd., 1910.

Hurlburt, J. B.:

Britain and her Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1865.

Hutton, *Sir* Edward Thomas Henry, *Major-General:*

The defence and defensive power of Australia. 8vo. Melb. (1902).

IRVINE, *Sir* William Hill:

The financial agreement; reasons why it should be rejected. pp. 12, 8vo. Melb., n.d.

JEFFERIS, *Rev.* James:

Australia federated, a lecture delivered in Adelaide, with Speeches by Sir William Jervois, W. R. Giblin, and others. pp. 38, 8vo. Syd. (1880).

Just, Thomas Cook:

Leading Facts connected with Federation. 8vo. Hobart, 1891.

KEITH, Arthur Berriedale:

Responsible Government in the Dominions. 3 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1912.

War Government in the British Dominions. 8vo. Lond., 1921.

LABILLIERE, Francis Peter:

The Future Relations of England and her Colonies. (Colonial Papers.) 8vo. Lond., 1869-81.

Laing, Bruce:

Thoughts on the Referenda (1911). pp. 4, 8vo. Melb. (1911).

Lefroy, *Sir* Henry Bruce:

Federation: Speech. pp. 15, 8vo. Perth, 1900.

Legge, J. G. *Major:*

Suggestions for an Australian defence force. pp. 22, 8vo. Syd., 1901.

MARTIN, A. Patchett:

Australia and the Empire. 8vo. Edinb., 1889.

Matheson, *Sir* Alexander Percival, *Bart:*

Australia and Naval Defence. pp. 31, 8vo. Lond., 1903.

Federation as it affects Western Australia. pp. 24, 8vo. Perth, 1899.

Merivale, Herman:
Lectures on Colonisation and Colonies. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1841-2.

Mercer, W. H., *and* A. J. Harding:
A Handbook of the British Colonial Empire, based upon "The Colonial Office List." 8vo. Lond., 1906.

Metin, Albert:
Legislation Ouvriere et Sociale en Australie and Nouvelle-Zelande. 8vo. Paris, 1901.

Mills, A.:
Colonial Constitutions. 8vo. Lond., 1856.

Molesworth, *Sir* William:
Speech in the House of Commons, for a Royal Commission to inquire into the Administration of the Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1849.

Speech in the House of Commons on Colonial Expenditure and Government. 8vo. Lond., 1848.

Speeches, in the House of Commons, on the Bill for the better Government of the Australian Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1850.

Speech, in the House of Commons, for a Reduction of the Colonial Expenditure of the United Kingdom. 8vo. Lond., 1851.

Moore, William Harrison:
Political Systems of Australia.
In British Association . . . Federal Handbook. 8vo. Melb., 1914.

NEW SOUTH WALES, *Parliament:*
The new Constitution for Western Australia. 1st August, 1889. pp. 33, 8vo. Syd., 1889.

PARKES, *Sir* Henry:
On the Federal Government of Australia; speeches delivered on various occasions (Nov., 1889-May, 1890). 8vo. Syd., 1890.

Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History. 2 Vols.. 8vo. Lond., 1892.

The Union of the Colonies; speech, 16th May, 1895. pp. 45, 8vo. Syd., 1895.

Payne, E. J.:
Colonies and Colonial Federation. 8vo. Lond., 1904.

Phillips, Coleman:
British Colonisation and British Commerce. 8vo. Lond., 1875.

Pulsford, Edward:
Notes on Capital and Finance in Australasia. pp. 43, 8vo. Syd., 1892.

QUICK, *Sir* John:

Legislative Power of the Commonwealth and States of Australia, with proposed amendments. 4to. Melb., 1919.

Quick, *Sir* John, *and Sir* R. R. Garran:

Annotated Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth. 4to. Melb., 1901.

RANSON, Daniel S.:

The fusion of political parties, the automatic method in Australia. (Annals of the Amer. Acad., Vol. viii., pp. 32-49.) 8vo. Phil., 1896.

Rennick, Charles:

How Western Australia is Governed.
In "Banker's Magazine of Australasia," Vol. xi., 1897.

Repington, Charles A'Court, *Lieut.-Colonel:*

Australian Defence.
In his "Essays and Criticisms." 8vo. Lond., 1911.

The Defence of Australia.
In his "Foundations of Reform." 8vo. Lond., 1908.

Robertson, Alexander:

Two Speeches on our Home and Colonial Affairs, delivered in Dundee. 8vo. Dundee, 1880.

Robertson, A. Nugent:

Federation and afterwards, a fragment of history. pp. 60, 8vo. Syd., 1897.

Roebuck, John A.:

The Colonies of England. 8vo. Lond., 1849.

Rogers, J. D.:

Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1907.

Ross, Patrick H. W.:

Federation and the British Colonies: a Paper of Suggestions. 8vo. London, 1887.

Rowe, *Rev.* G.:

The Colonial Empire of Great Britain: The Australian Group. 12mo. Lond., 1865.

Rowland, Percy F.:

The new nations; a sketch of the social, political, and economic conditions and prospects of the Australian Commonwealth. 8vo. Lond., 1903.

ST. LEDGER, Anthony James Joseph:

Australian Socialism; an historical sketch of its origin and developments. 8vo. Lond. 1909.

Federation or Unification? Some Problems of the Australian Commonwealth and their solution. sm. 8vo. Brisb., 1910.

Scratchley, *Sir* Peter, *Major-General*:

Australian Defence and New Guinea. 8vo. Lond., 1887.

Smith, Bruce:

Our Commonwealth; a Handbook of the Australian Commonwealth Constitution. 8vo. Syd., 1914.

TEECE, Richard Clive:

A Comparison between the Federal Constitutions of Canada and Australia. 8vo. Syd., 1902.

Todd, Alpheus:

Parliamentary Government in the British Colonies. 8vo. Lond., 1880.

WALKER, H. de B.:

Australasian Democracy. 8vo. Lond., 1897.

Walker, James Thomas:

Federation of British Australasia. pp. 24, 8vo. Syd., 1898.

A Glance at the prospective finances of the Australian federation of Commonwealth. pp. 31, 8vo. Syd., 1898.

Watson, Thomas Greenlees:

Notes on the financial problems of the Commonwealth and the States of Australia. 4to. Melb. (1908).

West Australian Federal League:

Federation: an appeal to democrats. 8vo. Perth, 1900.

Western Australia:

Copies of, or Extracts from, Statistical Report of the Colony of Western Australia, which accompanied Sir James Stirling's Despatch of 15th October, 1837. Also Land Regulations contained in the Appendix, addressed to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, etc. pp. 37, fo. Lond., 1838.

An Act for providing for the Government of His Majesty's Settlements in Western Australia on the Coast of New Holland. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 42.) fo. Lond., 1841.

Article on granting of Constitution. (From "The Westminster Review.") pp. 11, 8vo. Lond., 1888.

Western Australia, *Parliament:*

The Western Australian Parliamentary Handbook. Compiled in the office of the Clerk of the Legislative Assembly as a Handy Reference for the use of Honourable Members. September, 1922. 8vo., Perth, 1922.

Wrixon, *Sir* **Henry:**

Democracy in Australia. pp. 46, 8vo. Melb., 1868.

YOUNG, Frederick:

Imperial Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies. roy. 8vo. Lond., 1876.

Section VII.—LEGAL.

ALFORD, C. J.:
Mining Laws of the British Empire. 8vo. Lond., 1906.

BADGER, Wilfred:
The Land Transfer Laws of Australasia. 8vo. Christchurch, 1888.
The Licensing Laws of Australasia. 8vo. Christchurch, 1888.

Barlee, Frederick R.:
Case law verse. 8vo. Perth, 1908.
Legal Jingles; including a collection of Case-Law Verses. A Memoria Technica for Students and Others. 2nd ed., 8vo. Syd., 1922.

Bedwell, Cyril Edward Alfred:
Australasian Judicial Dictionary. 8vo. Melb., 1920.

Bignold, Hugh Baron:
Australasian Dental Jurisprudence: Concise Summary of the Law as affecting Dentists. 8vo. Syd., 1909.

Black, Ernest:
Western Australia: summary convictions and orders, indictable offences, etc. 8vo. Esperance, 1899.

Burke, J. A.:
Australia's Laws against Asiatics.
In "Current History," N.Y. Times 13, pt. 2: 459-63, March, 1921.

CLARK, Andrew Inglis:
Australian Constitutional Law. 8vo. Melb., 1905.

Clark, Charles:
A Summary of Colonial Law. 8vo. Lond., 1834.

DUAL Titles in Western Australia: Report of a public meeting. 1898. pp. 6, 8vo. (London., 1898.)

EAGLESON, James Grattan, W. A. Sanderson, *and* **B. P. O'Dowd:**
Digest of Australasian Mining Cases. 8vo. Syd., 1897.

Epps, William:
Land Systems of Australasia. 8vo. Lond., 1894.

HAYNES, Richard S.:

The Licensing Act, 1911, of Western Australia. The Innkeepers Act, 1887, and the sections of the Justices Act, 1902, relating to appeals, with explanatory comments and references to cases decided. 8vo. Perth, 1911.

Haynes, T. H.:

Legislation in Western Australia. pp. 11, 8vo. Lond., 1889.

Hogg, James Edward:

Treatise on the Law of Deeds Registration in Australasia. 8vo. Syd., 1908.

Hutchinson, S. A.:

Hand Guide to the land, mining, and mineral laws of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth (1893).

INDUSTRIAL Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1902:

Report of Proceedings before the Boards of Conciliation and the Court of Arbitration, 1903-1914. 8vo. Perth, 1904-1917.

JAMES, J. C. H.:

Modes of Legislation in Western Australia.
In Journ. Soc. of Comp. Legislation, Lond., Vol. i. (n.s.), 1899.

LAW:

Western Australian Law Reports, 1899 to date. 8vo. Perth, 1900.

Law Almanac of Western Australia. 8vo. Perth, 1914.

O'DOWD, B. P.:

Digest of Australasian Mining Cases. 8vo., Syd., 1897.
(In collaboration with J. G. Eagleson and W. A. Sanderson.)

O'Hallaran, Michael, *Inspector of Police:*

Western Australian Police Code, containing a Synopsis of Penal Laws in Force in Western Australia; Judgments of Appeal Courts in England, Australia, and New Zealand, bearing on such Laws; and Instructions to Police on Various Subjects. Compiled by direction and under supervision of R. Connell (King's Medal, 1912), Commissioner of Police, by Inspector M. O'Hallaran. Revised by A. S. Canning, B.A., Oxon., Senior Stipendiary Magistrate. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

RUSSELL, Francis Alfred Alison:

Law relating to Banker and Customer in Australia. pp. 407, 8vo. Syd., 1907.

SANDERSON, W. A.:

Digest of Australasian Mining Cases. 8vo. Syd., 1897.
(In collaboration with J. G. Eagleson and B. P. O'Dowd.)

WESTERN AUSTRALIA, *Law:*

Statutes, 1832 to date. 4to and 8vo. Perth, 1896.

Western Australia, *Police Department:*

Western Australian Police Code, containing a Synopsis of Penal Laws in Force in Western Australia; Judgments of Appeal Courts in England, Australia, and New Zealand, bearing on such Laws; and Instructions to Police on Various Subjects. Compiled by direction and under supervision of R. Connell (King's Medal, 1912), Commissioner of Police, by Inspector M. O'Halloran. Revised by A. S. Canning, B.A., Oxon., Senior Stipendiary Magistrate. 8vo. Perth, 1921.

Wilkinson, H. L.:

The Trust Movement in Australia; with appendix containing Anti-Trust Legislation in Australasia, South Africa, and America. 8vo. Syd., 1914.

Wood, John Dennistoun:

The Laws of the Australian Colonies as to the Administration and Distribution of the Estate of Deceased Persons. 8vo. Lond., 1884.

Section VIII.—NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

"ALBANY Advertiser":
A bi-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 23rd September, 1895. Albany.

"Albany Despatch":
A bi-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 15th January, 1919. Albany.

"Albany Mail and King George's Sound Advertiser":
A newspaper, published weekly (afterwards, semi-weekly), Vol. i., No. i.; Vol. vii., No. liv.; Jan. 1, 1883—July 6, 1889. Albany.

"Australian and New Zealand Press Directory, 1922":
8vo. Syd., 1922.

"Avon Gazette and York Times":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 13th January, 1916. Kellerberrin.

"BEVERLEY Times":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 15th July, 1905. Beverley.

"Blackwood Times":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 6th May, 1905. Greenbushes.

"Boomerang":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 19th December, 1914. Perth.

"Bruce Rock Post and Corrigin Guardian":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 26th November, 1920. Bruce Rock.

"Builder and Engineering Register":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 6th December, 1922. Perth.

"Bunbury Herald and Blackwood Express":
A bi-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 24th July, 1916. Bunbury.

"CALL and W.A. Sportsman":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 19th August, 1918. Perth.

"Central Districts Advocate":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 24th March, 1922. Goomalling.

"Chamber of Mines of Western Australia":
Monthly report, *afterwards* Monthly Journal, Vol. 2 (1903-4) to date. 4to. Kalgoorlie.

"Civil Service Journal":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 7th July, 1908. Perth.

"Collie Mail":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 5th August, 1908. Collie.

"Colonial and Asiatic Review (The)":
The Colonial and Asiatic Review. 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1852-53.

"Colonial Gazette (The)":
The Colonial Gazette: a weekly journal.—"Ships, Colonies, and Commerce." 8 vols., fo. Lond., 1839-46.

"Colonial Goldfields Gazette and Westralia":
3 vols., 4to. Lond., 1896-1900.

"DAILY News":
An evening newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 19th June, 1894. (Established 1882.) Perth.

"Daily Telegraph":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 16th May, 1918. Meekatharra.

"Dawn":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 14th February, 1921. Perth.

"EASTERN Districts Chronicle":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 9th June, 1894. York.

"Eastern Recorder":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, October, 1909. Kellerberrin.

"Education Circular":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 22nd August, 1922. Perth.

"Elder's Weekly":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper 1st November, 1922. Perth.

"Enterprise":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 11th August, 1920. Subiaco.

"Evening News":
A daily newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 15th September, 1921. Boulder.

"FARMER":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, May, 1909. Perth.

"Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review (The)":
The Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review. 3 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1843-44.

"Fremantle Advertiser":
A tri-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 21st May, 1921. Fremantle.

"GERALDTON Express":
A tri-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 15th November, 1894. Geraldton.

"Geraldton Guardian":
A tri-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 27th September, 1906. Geraldton.

"Gnowangerup Star and Tambellup-Ongerup Gazette":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 27th August, 1915. Gnowangerup.

"Gnowangerup Times":
A bi-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 29th October, 1912. Katanning.

"Great Southern Herald and Tambellup Times":
A bi-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 5th October, 1901. Katanning.

"Great Southern Leader":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, February, 1910. Narrogin.

"HARVEY Chronicle":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 21st October, 1916. Pinjarra.

"INLANDER":
A quarterly magazine. Vol. 1—November, 1913, to date. 8vo. Sydney.

"Inquirer and Commercial News":
A weekly newspaper. Jan. 1, 1862—December 24, 1884. February 17, 1893—June 28, 1901. Perth.

"KALGOORLIE Miner":
A daily newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 2nd September, 1895. Kalgoorlie.

"Kalgoorlie Western Argus," afterwards "Western Argus":
A weekly newspaper. Feb. 13, 1896 (vol. 2, No. 64) to date. Kalgoorlie.

"LAVERTON Mercury":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 4th August, 1897. Laverton.

"Leeuwin";
A monthly magazine. Published in Perth. First issue October, 1910.

"Leonora Miner":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 8th July, 1899. Leonora.

"Listening Post":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 10th May, 1922. Perth.

"Local Option Advocate":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 2nd June, 1919. Perth.

"MAGISTRATE";
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 11th September, 1916. Perth.

"Magpie and Australian";
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 19th April, 1923. Perth.

"Merredin Mercury";
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, August, 1912. Merredin.

"Midlands Advertiser":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 24th September, 1907. Moora.

"Mining and Pastoral Register and Builders' Gazette":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 11th November, 1920. Perth.

"Mission Field (The)":
Monthly Record of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, in continuation of the "Monthly Record," Vol. 1, 1856, to Vol. 21, 1876. (Bound in 7 vols.) 12mo. and 8vo. Lond., 1856-1876.

"Monthly Journal" (Chamber of Mines):
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 9th October, 1903. Kalgoorlie.

"Monthly Record of Church Missions in connnection with the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts":
Vols. i.-iv., 1852-55. (In two vols.) 2mo. London., 1852-55. (Succeeded by "The Mission Field.")

"Moora Herald and Midland District Advocate":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, January, 1914. Moora.

"Morning Herald":
A morning newspaper. Commenced publication 1st January, 1896. Ceased publication 13th January, 1909. Perth.

"Motorist and Wheelman":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 24th June, 1915. Perth.

"Mount Magnet Miner and Lennonville Leader":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 30th April, 1898. Mount Magnet.

"Mullewa Mail":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 10th March, 1921. Meekatharra.

"Murchison Times":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 6th August, 1894. Cue.

"NARROGIN Observer and Williams District Representative":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 26th August, 1905. Narrogin.

"Norseman Times":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 15th August, 1905. Norseman.

"Northam Advertiser":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, September, 1897. Northam.

"Northam Courier":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 9th December, 1909. Northam.

"Northern Times":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper. 24th August, 1905. Carnarvon.

"North-West Echo":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 29th August, 1912. Broome.

"Nungarin-Trayning Mail and Kununoppin Advertiser":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 6th August, 1917. Merredin.

"PERTH Boys' School Magazine":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 2nd May, 1913. Perth.

"Pilbara Goldfields News":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 30 April, 1898. Pt. Hedland.

"Pingelly Leader":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 30th November, 1909. Pingelly.

"Police News":
A monthly newspaper: Registered as a newspaper, 5th May, 1916. Perth.

"Presbyterian":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 20th December, 1905. Perth.

"Primary Producer":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 29th September, 1916. Perth.

"Producers' Review":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 14th August, 1906. Perth.

"Public Opinion":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 4th August, 1920. Subiaco.

"P.Y.M.":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 10th September, 1918. Perth.

"RAILWAY and Tramway Officers' Union Journal":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 21st October, 1916. Perth.

"Record":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 5th April, 1922. Perth.

"Royal S.P.C.A. Gazette" (altered from "S.P.C.A. Gazette," 8-2-1921):
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 6th July, 1914. Perth.

"SOUTHERN Argus":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 28th March, 1905. Wagin.

"Southern Cross Times":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 29th October, 1905. Southern Cross.

"Southern Districts Advocate":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, October, 1913. Katanning.

"South-West News":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 29th October, 1903. Busselton.

"South-Western Advertiser":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 30th December, 1910. Pinjarra.

"South-Western Times":
A tri-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, January, 1917. Bunbury.

"Sower":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 24th April, 1908. Geraldton.

"Sparks Fortnightly":
A fortnightly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 2nd February, 1917. Perth.

"Sun":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 20th October, 1898. Kalgoorlie.

"Sunday Mirror":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 26th July, 1920. Fremantle.

"Sunday Times":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 21st December, 1897. Perth.

"Swan Express":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 3rd December, 1900. Midland Junction.

"Swan River News" and the "Western Australian Journals," for the years 1845-47.

Edited by Alexander Andrews for the year 1844. Edited by J. W. F. Blundell, Esq. 8vo. Lond.

"TAMBELLUP Times":

A bi-weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 29th October, 1912. Katanning.

"Toodyay Herald":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 8th January, 1917. Toodyay.

"Torch and Colonial Book Circular":

Compiled by E. A. Petherick. Complete in 18 Nos. imp. 8vo. Lond., 1887-92.

"Truth":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 25th July, 1903. Perth.

"VOICE":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 16th February, 1922. Perth.

"W.A. Shipping and Commercial News":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 2nd September, 1922. Fremantle.

"Weekly Herald":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 21st August, 1922. Fremantle.

"Weekly Judge":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 8th November, 1918. Perth.

"Weekly Trade Gazette":

A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 20th December, 1906. Perth.

"West Australian":

A daily newspaper. Jan. 1, 1885 (new series, Vol. i., No. i.)—Dec. 12, 1885. July 2, 1896—Dec. 30, 1899. Jan. 1, 1904 to date. Perth.

"West Australian Baptist News":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 17th May, 1912. Perth.

"West Australian Church News":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 30th January, 1897. Perth.

"West Australian Freemason":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 14th May, 1903. Perth.

"West Australian Mining, Building, and Engineering Journal":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 20th March, 1918. Perth.

"West Australian Motorist":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 13th July, 1915. Perth.

"West Australian Racing Calendar":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 9th July, 1894. Perth.

"West Australian Rifleman":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 14th December, 1915. Perth.

"West Australian Teachers' Journal":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 14th December, 1918. Perth.

"West Australian White Ribbon":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 30th April, 1921. Perth.

"Western Argus":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 13th December, 1894. Kalgoorlie.

"Western Australian Goldfields Courier":
A weekly newspaper. Nos. 75-214; Feb. 22, 1896—Oct. 29, 1898. Coolgardie.

"Western Australian Poultry Journal and Kennel Gazette":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 10th March, 1922. Perth.

"Western Australian Railway Gazette":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 14th March, 1917. Perth.

"Western Australian Yachting and Motor Boat Annual":
Ed. by "Anchor." Season 1906-7. 8vo. Perth, 1907.

"Western Chronicle":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper. 31st May, 1923. Perth.

"Western Congregationalist":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 14th July, 1913. Perth.

"Western Mail":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 6th June, 1894. Perth.

"Western Messenger":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 30th May, 1922. Perth.

"Western Methodist":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 5th June, 1908. Perth.

"Western Trader":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 12th November, 1919. Perth.

"Westralian Manufacturer":
A monthly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 11th September, 1922. Perth.

"Westralian Worker":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 25th August, 1900. Perth.

"Wickepin Argus":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 2nd December, 1910. Wickepin.

"Wyalkatchem Wheatsheaf":
A weekly newspaper. Registered as a newspaper, 3rd May, 1922. Merredin.

Section IX.—PARLIAMENTARY AND OFFICIAL.

AUSTRALASIA:

Papers relating to Australasia. Presented to both Houses of Parliament. 2 vols., fo. Lond., 1885-86.

Australia, *Bureau of Census and Statistics:*

Official Year-book of the Commonwealth of Australia. No. 1—1908 to date. 8vo. Melb.

The Australian Commonwealth: Its Resources and Production, 1912. Published under the authority of the Minister for External Affairs, the Hon. Josiah Thomas, by G. H. Knibbs. 8vo. Melb. (1912).

Australia, *Home Affairs Department:*

Kalgoorlie-Port Augusta Railway. (Illust. and map.) obl. 12mo. Melb., 1915.

Trans-Australian Railway: turning the first sod . . . souvenir. pp. 64. 4to. Melb., 1912.

Australia, *Meteorological Bureau:*

Results of Meteorological Observations made in Western Australia during 1908. 4to. Perth, 1912.

Australia, *Parliament. Library Committee:*

The Beginnings of Government in Australia. fo. Syd., 1913.

Australia, *Railway Department:*

Passenger fares and coaching rates, etc., applicable to the Trans-Australian Railway. 8vo. Melb., 1918.

Trans-Australian Railway: time table, description of route, and general information. 8vo. Melb., 1918.

CROWN LANDS:

Copies of the Royal Instructions to the Governors of New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, and Western Australia, as to the mode to be adopted in disposing of Crown Lands. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 5.) fo. Lond., 1831.

Report from the Select Committee on the disposal of Lands in the British Colonies. fo. Lond., 1836.

EMIGRATION to the Australian Colonies:

Papers presented to Parliament, 30th April, 1852, and 8th April, 1853. Two parts, fo. (Correspondence of Earl Grey and the Governors of N.S.W., Vic., S.A., W.A., Van Diemen's Land, and N.Z.)

Emigration:

Correspondence relative to Emigration. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 31.) fo Lond., 1842.

Correspondence relative to the Application of the Land Revenue in the Australian Colonies, with reference to Emigration. (Parl. Docs., Vol. xxx.) fo. Lond., 1841.

Report from the Agent-General for Emigration, for the year 1839. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 30.) fo. Lond., 1840.

Correspondence relative to Emigration; also, to the Sale of Colonial Lands. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 43.) fo. Lond., 1843.

General Report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 41.) fo. Lond., 1842-43.

General Report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners, 1844. 8vo. Lond., 1844.

Papers relative to Emigration to the Australian Colonies. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 51.) fo. Lond., 1848.

Sixth, Seventh, and Eighth General Reports of the Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners; with Plans. (Parl. Docs., Vols. 48 and 51.) fo. Lond., 1846-48.

GEOLOGICAL Survey Bulletins

No. 1 to date. 8vo. Perth, 1898.

Government and Administration:

Western Australian Government Gazette, 1870 to date. fo. Perth, 1870-

Great Britain, *Admiralty:*

South-West Coast of Australia: Koombanah Bay; Hamelin Inner Harbour; Hamelin Bay. Sheet. Lond., 1898 (corrections to 1906).

Swan River: North Fremantle to Perth. Sheet. Lond., 1904.

Great Britain, *Board of Trade:*

Report on the Trade of Australia, 1911, 1913 to date. fo. and 8vo. Lond.

Great Britain, *Colonial Office:*

Annual Reports on the Convict Establishments of Western Australia and Tasmania, 1866. pp. 29, fo. Lond., 1867.

Copies of the correspondence of the Colonial Department with certain gentlemen proposing to form a settlement in the neighbourhood of the Swan River. pp. 12, fo. Lond., 1829.

Copies or Extracts of despatches lately received from the Governments of the Australian Colonies, with petition against the continuance of transportation. pp. 7, fo. Lond., 1864.

Further returns relative to the settlement on the Swan River. pp. 19, fo. Lond., 1831.

Great Britain, *Colonial Office:*

Return of expenses defrayed by this country in the colonies of Western and Southern Australia during the last three years. pp. 21, fo. (Lond.), 1838.

Returns relative to the settlement on the Swan River. pp. 30, fo. (Lond.), 1831.

Great Britain, *Dominions Royal Commission:*

Minutes of evidence taken in Australia in 1913. fo. Lond., 1913.

Great Britain, *Emigrants' Information Office:*

Handbook, 1888, consisting of the following 10 handbooks: Canada, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Queensland, Western Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Cape Colony, Natal. 8vo. Lond., 1888.

Great Britain, *Parliament:*

Bill to provide, for a limited time, for the government of His Majesty's settlements in Western Australia. pp. 2, fo. Lond., 1829.

Constitution Bill for Western Australia, from the debates in "The Times," with articles from English journals. pp. 32, 8vo. Syd., 1889.

Swan River: extract of a despatch from Lieut.-Governor Stirling to the Rt. Hon. Sir George Murray. fo. Lond., 1830.

Charters of justice for certain colonies, including N.S.W., Van Diemen's Land, and Western Australia.

In Parl. Paper (1834), No. 44, No. 323, pp. 239-82.

Circular despatch of Duke of Newcastle 26th January, 1864, transportation to be only to Western Australia and not to a larger scale than in recent years, conditional pardons to be stopped. Correspondence till Dec., 1864, and *re* a new district in W.A. discovered by F. K. Panter, April to May, 1864.

In Parl. Paper, 1865, Vol. xxxvii. (3424), pp. 911-66.

Constitution Act Amendment Act assented to 8th October, 1896.

In Parl. Paper, 1897, Vol. 61, No. 9, pp. 475-94.

Constitution Amendment Acts (1899) of South Australia and Western Australia.

In Parl. Paper, 1899, Vol. 49 (C. 5919), pp. 293-366.

Correspondence, May, 1889, to Jan., 1890.

In Parl. Paper, 1890, Vol. 49, (C. 5919), pp. 293-366.

Correspondence *re* conditional pardons and the mark system; memorials against transportation from Victoria and South Australia, and account of a deputation to the Governor of Western Australia in favour of its continuance (Oct., 1863); report of a joint committee of the two Houses of Parliament in Tasmania, 27th August, 1863, *re* the the best means of employing prisoners.

In Parl. Papers, 1863.

Great Britain, *Parliament:*

Correspondence *re* proposed abolition of Aborigines Protection Board of W.A., May, 1892, to Dec., 1896.

(W.A. Government wished to discharge the duties directly; Home Government inquired as to measures to be taken to supply the place of the Board. Assembly agreed to vote £5,000 a year for an Aborigines Dept.)

In Parl. Papers, 1897, Vol. 61 (C. 8350), pp. 305-474.

Correspondence *re* proposed changes in the Legislative Council of Western Australia.

(Increase of non-official members to equality with official, and three years' tenure instead of life; assented to 9th July, 1867.)

In Parl. Paper, 1867, Vol. 48, No. 548, pp. 263-280.

Correspondence *re* responsible government for Western Australia, April, 1883, to June, 1889.

(A Bill, passed 26th April, 1889, was reserved for Her Majesty's approval. Land Regulations are given in an Appendix.)

In Parl. Paper, 1889, Vol. 55 (CC. 5743, 5752), pp. 363-502-37.

Correspondence with certain gentlemen proposing a settlement near Swan River, Western Australia.

In Parl. Paper (1829), Vol 24, No. 238, pp. 173186.

(Twelve letters, beginning with a memorial of 4th November, 1828, signed by Thomas Peel, Sir Francis Vincent, E. W. H. Schenley, and T. Potter Macqueen, M.P. A chart of Swan River is given from a survey of Captain James Stirling, R.N., who was also a large grantee.)

Cost of Convict Establishment in Western Australia, etc.

In Parl. Paper, 1860, Vol. 45, No. 454, pp. 257-268.

Despatch from Lieut.-Governor Stirling *re* the progress of Swan River Settlement, with a description of the population and list of land claimants and of those whose property had not yet been valued.

In Parl. Paper, 1830, Vol. 21, No. 675, pp. 345, 72.

Four (4) minor papers: Advancement of Religion in Australia, Sept., 1836, to Dec., 1837; Despatch and report *re* Western Australia, with a map; Expenses of Western Australia and South Australia defrayed in Britain, etc.; Claim of W.A. Forlong for an extension of grant in Van Diemen's Land.

In Parl Paper (1837-8), Vol. 40, Nos. 75, 687, 685, 61, pp. 115-46, 86-208, 223-36.

Further papers *re* Bill for a Federal Council for Australasia, July, 1885, to April, 1886.

(Largely *re* representation of W.A. and Fiji; appointment of representatives and first session at Hobart, Jan. to Feb. 1886.)

In Parl. Paper, 1886, Vol. 46 (C. 4841), pp. 1-198.

Great Britain, *Parliament:*

Letter from Western Australian Association in London *re* grievances of Western Australia, 27th February, 1865.

In Parl. Paper, 1865, Vol. 37, No. 247, pp. 367-72.

Papers *re* complaints by convicts against Governor Hampton of Western Australia, December, 1866, to July, 1868. (He was exonerated.)

In Parl. Paper, 1867-8, Vol. 48, No. 482, pp. 429-48.

Papers *re* convict discipline and transportation.

In Parl Paper, 1861, No. 40 (2796), pp. 353-424.

(A memorial of the W.A. Association criticising the working of the convict system was transmitted by the Duke of Newcastle to Governor Kennedy, 4th June, 1860. In September a memorial in answer was signed by 159 persons at Fremantle; and on 5th December resolutions were adopted by the Legislative Council in favour of the continuance of transportation.)

Papers *re* federation of Australian colonies.

In Parl. Paper, 1900, Vol. lv. (Cdd. 158, 124, 188), pp. 1-36-132-6.

(1) Feb., 1899, to Mar., 1900: including draft of the Bill as finally adopted; and voting on the referendum. (2) Jan. to May, 1900: position of W.A. and N.Z.; discussion of right of appeal to the Privy Council. (3) Extract from a memo. on the 1897 draft Commonwealth Bill communicated to the Premier of N.S.W. on 17th July, 1897, after the Colonial Conference *re* appeal to the Privy Council.)

Report of Select Committee on the Constitution Bill, 6th May, 1890 (Baron Henry de Worms, Chairman); 9 witnesses, including the Governor, Sir F. N. Broome, and a representative of the Legislature (Mr. S. H. Parker). (Amendments were recommended.)

In Parl. Paper, 1890, Vol. xviii., No. 180, pp. 433-676.

Report of the Select Committee on transportation; Mr. Childers, Chairman, March to May, 1861.

In Parl. Paper, 1861, Vol. xiii., No. 286, pp. 505-699.

(Report (3 pp., 14 clauses): it is inadvisable to interfere with present arrangements for transportation to Western Australia, which still desires to receive convicts. *Evidence* 121 pp., 17 witnesses, including T. F. Elliot, Dr. J. D. Lang, Sir Stuart Donaldson (N.S.W.), Captain Andrew Clarke (Victoria), J. S. Roe (W.A.).)

Resolution of the Intercolonial Conference at Melbourne against transportation, 11th April, 1863.

In Parl. Paper, 1863, Vol. 39 (3224), pp. 263-372.

Returns *re* disposal of land in Western Australia during the last 10 years.

In Parl. Paper, 1889, Vol. 55 (C. 5753), pp. 223-362.

Returns *re* Western Australia for 1834.

In Parl. Paper, 1835, Vol. xxxix., No. 422, pp. 753-4.

Western Australia:

Copies of, or Extracts from, Statistical Report of the Colony of Western Australia, which accompanied Sir James Stirling's Despatch of 15th October, 1837. Also Land Regulations contained in the Appendix, addressed to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, etc. pp. 37, fo. Lond., 1838.

An Act for providing for the Government of Her Majesty's Settlements in Western Australia on the Coast of New Holland. (Parl. Docs., Vol. 42.) fo. Lond., 1841.

Series of Government Papers and Reports relating to the Colony from 1829 to 1850. In 3 vols., fo. Lond., 1829-1850.

Western Australia, *Land and Survey Department:*

Conditions of land selection: a brief résumé of existing land laws, October, 1907. pp. 8, 8vo. Perth, 1907.

Hand Guide to the land, mining, and mineral laws of Western Australia. pp. 35, 12mo. (Perth, 1892.)

Land for the People . . . in the Collie-Williams District . . . its possibilities under competent treatment, etc. With map and illust. pp. 20, 8vo. Perth, 1905.

Western Australia, *Legislative Assembly:*

Standing Rules and Orders of the Legislative Assembly. Reprinted as amended from time to time, September, 1914. 8vo. Perth, 1914.

Same. Another edition, 1921.

Western Australia, *Legislative Council:*

Debates, 1876-1890. 8vo. Perth, 1877-1890.

Minutes and Parliamentary Papers, 1872-1890. fo. Perth, 1873-1890.

The Standing Orders of the Legislative Council and the Joint Standing Orders of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly, to which are added the Constitution Acts and other information for the use of members. 8vo. Perth, 1914.

Same. Another edition, 1919.

Western Australia, *Mines Department, Geological Survey Branch:*

Glossary of some Common Terms used in Mining, Field, and Physiographic Geology. Extract from "The Mining Handbook." Geol. Surv. Memoir No. 1, Chapter viii., 1919. pp. 8, 4to. Perth (1919).

Western Australia, *Paris Exhibition Royal Commission, 1900:*

Illustrated Handbook of Western Australia. Maps. 8vo. Perth, 1900.

Western Australia, *Parliament:*

Bills introduced, session 1897 to date. 4to. Perth, 1897-

Debates, 1890 to date. 8vo. Perth, 1890-

Minutes, Votes and Proceedings, and Parliamentary Papers, 1890 to date. fo. Perth, 1890-

Western Australia, *Parliament:*

The Western Australian Parliamentary Handbook. Compiled in the Office of the Clerk of the Legislative Assembly as a Handy Reference for the use of Honourable Members. 8vo. Perth, 1922.

Western Australia, *Registrar General:*

Census, 1891; general report, with appendices, by W. A. Gale. fo. Perth, 1892.

Monthly Statistical Abstract, 1900 to date. 8vo. Perth, 1900-

Pocket Year Book of Western Australia. Compiled under the direction of S. Bennett, Registrar General and Government Statistician. sm. 8vo. Perth, 1919-

Result of the Seventh Census of Western Australia taken for the night of the 31st March, 1901; by Malcolm A. C. Fraser. fscp. fo. Perth, 1902.

Seventh Census of Western Australia, taken for the night of 31st March, 1901. Superintendent's report. Detailed tables, and maps. 3 vols., fscp. fo. Perth, 1904.

Statistical Register, 1896 to date. fscp. fo. Perth, 1896.

Section X.—MAPS AND PLANS.

ARROWSMITH, John, *publisher:*

Map of Australia. 8vo. Lond., 1853.

Map of Mr. Eyre's routes into Central Australia and overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, 1840-41. 35⅞in. x 11⅞in. Lond., 1845.

Australia:

General Map of Australia, showing the Routes of the Explorers. 8vo. Lond., 1863.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G.:

Albert F. Calvert's Map of Western Australia, showing the goldfields. fldg. (Lond.,), n.d.

Historical and Modern Atlas of the British Empire. Specially prepared for Students. demy 4to. Lond. (1921).
(In collaboration with Mr. C. G. Robertson.)

The Imperial Atlas for Australia and New Zealand. imp. 8vo. Lond., 1875.

A Literary and Historical Atlas of Africa and Australasia. 8vo. Lond., n.d. (Everyman's Library).

Bisiker, W.:

The British Empire (and Japan). Its Features, Resources, Commerce, Industries, and Scenery, together with the physical and economic conditions of the World. A Modern Atlas having 213 maps and 272 illustrations, numerous tables and diagrams, with text concerning the illustrations, commercial products, statistics, histories, etc. By W. Bisiker, F.R.G.S. fo. Lond., 1909.

Black, A. *and* **C.:**

Atlas of Australia, with all the Gold Regions. Contents: General Map of Australasia, and the settled portions of Western Australia, comprehending Swan River and Australind, etc. 4to. Edinb., 1854.

CAMPBELL, W. D.:

Map of the Auriferous Reefs of Cue and Day Dawn.
In Geological Bulletin No. 7, Perth, 1903.

Cole, Edward William:

"The Human Race at a Glance." Map 40in. by 30in. Designed and compiled by E. W. Cole. Melb. (1911).

"The Whole World at a Glance." Map 40in. by 30in. Designed and compiled by E. W. Cole. Melb. (1911).

KAART van het Westelykste gedeelte van het land van de Eendragt Nova-Hollandia, strekkende van het eyland Rottenest tot vavrby de Willems-rivier:

By Joannes Van Keulen, te Amsterdam. 4to. Amsterdam, 1665.

King, Philip Parker, *Captain:*

Charts of the north, north-east, and west coasts of Australia. fo. Lond., 1826.

LONG, Charles R.:

Exploration Map of the Commonwealth of Australia. Size 30in. x 40in. Melb. (1911).

MAPS:

The Century Atlas of the World. Prepared under the superintendence of Benjamin E. Smith. lge. 4to. New York (1901).

Harmsworth Atlas and Gazetteer: 500 maps and diagrams in colour, with Commercial Statistics and Gazetteer Index of 150,000 names. fo. Lond. (1911).

Philip's Imperial Atlas of the World: A Series of Eighty Maps, illustrating every aspect of geographical science, with a complete index accompanying each of the general maps, and gazetteer index of the World. fo. Lond., n.d.

Philip's Mercantile Marine Atlas: A Series of 30 plates containing over 100 charts and plans, with tables of 8,600 distances between ports, national and house flags, list of British and United States Consulates, and complete index of 20,000 ports, etc. Specially designed for Merchant Shippers, Exporters, and Ocean Travellers, and for general use. lge. fo. Lond., 1904.

The Reader's Reference Atlas of the World: A Series of 82 plates, including 17 large scale maps of the British Empire, with Gazetteer Index. (Compiled by G. Philip & Son, Ltd.) fo. Lond., 1911.

Stieler's Atlas of Modern Geography: 100 Maps, with 162 inset maps, engraved on copper. Published by Justus Perthes' Geographical Institute, Gotha. Adapted for the use of English-speaking public by B. V. Darbishire, M.A. (Oxon.). 9th ed., fo. Gotha, 1909.

Marcou, Jules, *Professor:*

Explication d'une seconde edition de la Carte Geologique de la Terre, pp. 222, Zurich, 1875, with Carte Geologique de la Terre, 8eme edition. Reduction et assemblage des huit feuilles, 1857. (Geologie de l'Australie, pp. 181-205.)

NEW Atlas of Australia:

The Complete Work containing over One Hundred Maps and full descriptive Geography of New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland, South Australia, and Western Australia. Published by John Sands. (Edited by Richard McLean.) lge. fscp. Syd. (1886).

PHILIP & Son, George:

Philip's Imperial Atlas of the World. fo. Lond., n.d.

Philip's Mercantile Marine Atlas. lge. fo. Lond., 1904.

The Reader's Reference Atlas of the World: A Series of 82 plates, including 17 large scale maps of the British Empire, with Gazetteer index. fo. Lond., 1911.

RAVENSTEIN, F.:

General Map of Australia and Tasmania, with Inset Maps of New Zealand, Victoria, Norfolk Island, etc. (coloured, folded, and mounted in case, 44in. x 36in.). 1857.

Robertson, C. Grant *and* **J. G. Bartholomew:**

Historical and Modern Atlas of the British Empire. Specially prepared for Students. demy 4to. Lond. (1921).

Robinson, H. E. C., *publisher:*

Before and After the War: Australia's New Survey of the World, showing Countries and their Colonies, Principal Transportation lines, etc. (Compiled by H. E. C. Robinson, Ltd., Sydney.) 60in. x 38in. Syd., 1922.

"The Lady Northcote" Atlas of Australasia, with an historical introduction on the discovery and exploration of Australia, by Charles R. Long. Geological Notes by Leo A. Cotton. fo. Syd., 1908.

Roe, John Septimus, *Surveyor General:*

Map of Western Australia, with inset maps of Perth, Fremantle, and Augusta, 24½in. x 20in., coloured. 8vo. Lond., 1839.

STANFORD, Edward:

A Map of Australia. roy. 8vo. (case). Lond., 1879.

Western Australia. Map (4 sheets, folding). Lond., 1896.

VOGAN, Arthur J.:

Map of the Coolgardie Goldfields. Adelaide, 1896.

WEILAND, C. F.:

Australien, nach Krusenstern, Flinders, Freycinet, Oxley, King, Sturt, and Mitchell. Coloured sheet. Weimar, 1838.

(Includes Eastern Archipelago, Pacific Islands, and New Zealand, with insets of Swan River Colony, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's Land.)

Western Australia:

Coloured Plan of the Intended Town of Australind, as engraved by Walter Clifton, T. Greensill, and T. W. Thompson, of the Western Australian Company. 28in. x 21in. Lond. (1840).

Western Union Railway of Australia (map):
pp. 27, 8vo. Perth, 1904.

Wyld, James:

Map of Australia, Settled Parts, coloured, mounted and folded in case. (c. 1840.)

Map of South Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, Van Diemen's Land, and Western Australia, with inset plans of Sydney and Adelaide, mounted and folded in case. (c. 1845.)

INDEX.

	Page
ABBOTT, J. H. M.	1
Aborigines	27
Aborigines Protection Board ...	27
Aborigines Protection Society ...	27
Ackermann, J.	10
Adderley, *Sir* C. B.	100
"Adelaide Register"	100
Admiralty Charts	1
Ainsworth, W. F.	10
"Albany Advertiser"	152
"Albany Despatch"	152
"Albany Mail"	152
Albert Victor, *Prince*, and George, *Prince of Wales, afterwards King George V.*	10
Album	100
Alexander, W. B. 79,	88
Alford, C. J.	149
Algar, F.	100
Allen, James	100
Allin, C. D.	140
Allman, G.	89
Analysis	100
Angus, G. F.	100
Angus & Robertson, Ltd.	73
Arago, J. E. V.	1
Arber, E. A. N.	32
Armstrong, H. J.	32
Arrowsmith, J. 10,	169
Ashby, E.	89
Ashley, W. J.	100
Atkins, P. J.	32
Atlas Geographus	1, 73
Auckland, W. Eden, *Baron*	100
Ault, J. P.	10
Aurousseau, M.	32
Austin, J. B.	10
Austin, R.	10
Australasia	100, 162
Australasian 32,	100
Australia	101, 169
Australia, *Bureau of Census and Statistics*	101, 162
Australia, *Defence Department* ...	101
Australia, *External Affairs Department*	101
Australia, *Home Affairs Department*	162
Australia, *Meteorological Bureau* ...	162
Australia, *Parliament*	162
Australia, *Railway Department* ...	162
"Australian"	101
Australian 89,	101
Australian and New Zealand Press Directory	152
Australian Colonist	1
"Australian Forestry"	79
Australian Museum	89
"Avon Gazette"	152

	Page
BACKHOUSE, J.	11
Bacon, G. W.	11
Badger, W.	149
Bailey, F. M.	79
Baird, *Rev.* J.	101
Baker, *Sir* R. C.	140
Baker, R. T.	79
Barker, W. H.	32
Barlee, F. R.	149
Barrington, G. 17,	101
Barrow, *Sir* J.	102
Barry, W. J.	10
Barsanti, *Rev.* P. O.	27
Bartholomew, J.	169
Bartlett, T.	102
Barton, C. H.	73
Barton, G. B.	140
Basedow, H.	11
Bates, D. M.	27
Bateson, T.	102
Battye, J. S. 1,	102
Baxter, A. B.	102
Bean, C. E. W.	102
Beecher, S. J.	32
Becke, L.	1
Bedford, R.	33
Bedwell, C. E. A.	149
Beeman, G. B.	33
Belcher, *Sir* E.	1
Bell, G. T.	102
Bell, W. M.	11
Benedictines	102
Benjamin, L. R.	79
Bennett, G.	89
Bennett, S.	102
Bentham, G.	79
Berengier, R. P. Dom T.	102
Beukers, *Rev.* J.	11
"Beverley Times"	152
Biddulph, F. J.	103
Bignold, H. B.	149
Birt, H. N.	103
Bisiker, W.	169
Black, A. and C.	169
Black, E.	149
Blackburn, *Rev.* T.	89
Blackett, J.	103
"Blackwood Times"	152
Blair, D.	103
Blatchford, T.	33
Blerzy, H.	103
Blundell, J. W. F.	11
Boas, I. H.	79
Bonwick, J. 11, 73,	103
"Boomerang"...	152
Booth, E. C.	11
Bourne, H. R. Fox	103
Bowden, S. H.	103

	Page
Bowie, J.	103
Bowley, H.	35
Boyce, C. P. B.	103
Bradshaw, W. S.	11
Brady, *Very Rev.* J.	27
Brady, E. J.	11
Braim, T. H.	103
Brassey, A., *Countess*	11
Brassey, T., *Earl*	11
Bray, C.	104
Brees, S. C.	104
Breton, W. H.	11
Brewster, M.	89
Brief Account	27
Briggs, T. J.	104
British India and Queensland	11
Broinowski, G. J.	90
Brooks, J. P.	35
Broome, *Sir* F. N.	104
Broome, M. A., *Lady*	104
Broomfield, F. J.	140
Brosses, C. de	1
Brown, H. Y. L.	35
Brown, I. B.	104
Brown, N. J.	140
Brown, R.	79
Brown, W. C.	74
Brown, W. Jethro	140
"Bruce Rock"	152
Brunning, L. H.	79
Bruny-Dentrecasteaux, A.	1
Bryant, J.	104
Bryant, *Rev.* J.	2
Bryne, J. C.	12
Buchanan, A.	104
Buchanan, W.	104
Buchele, *Dr.* C.	104
Buckingham and Chandos, A. A., *Duchess of*	12
Buckton, T. J.	104
"Builder and Engineering Register"	152
Buley, E. C.	104
Bullen, F. T.	12
"Bunbury Herald"	152
Bunting, W. L.	74
Burges, L. C.	104
Burke, J. A.	149
Burra School	74
Burton, J. H.	104
Burton, J. L.	12
Bushell, N. K.	104
Butler, S.	105
CALDER, H. K.	105
Calder, J. E.	165
"Call"	152
Callander, J.	2
Callow, H.	12
Calvert, A. F.	2, 12, 27, 36, 105
Cambridge Geographical Readers	74
Cambridge Geographical Text Books	74
Campbell, A. J.	90
Campbell, *Rev.* J.	27
Campbell, J.	74
Campbell, W. D.	36, 169
Campbell, W. D. and W. H. Bird	27
Campbell, W. W.	105
Canaway, A. P.	140
Capper, H.	105
Capper, J.	105
Card, G.	36
Carnegie, *Hon.* D. W.	12, 28
Carpenter, M.	105
Carr, T. J., *Archbishop*	105
Carter, H. J.	90
Carter, T.	90
Cassell's Picturesque Australasia	105
Census of W.A.	105
"Central Districts Chronicle"	153
Chamber of Mines	106, 153
Chamberlayne, *Rev.* L.	106
Chambers of Manufacture	106
Chambers, T.	106
Chandler, A.	106
Chapman, F.	36
Chapman, H. S.	106
Charleton, A. G.	36
Cheel, E.	80
Chemin, C.	36
Chewings, C.	12, 37
Chimme, W.	2
Chisholm, G. C.	74
Christmann, F.	106
"Civil Service Journal"	153
Clark, A. I.	140, 149
Clark, C.	149
Clark, D.	37
Clark, J.	90
Clark, V. S.	106
Clarke, E. de C.	37
Clarke, M. A. H.	106
Clarke, *Rev.* W. B.	39
Claudet, A. C.	39
Clayden, A.	106
Cleland, E. D.	39
Coal	39
Coghlan, *Sir* T. A.	106, 140
Cole, E. W.	169
Collett, H. B.	107, 140
"Collie Mail"	153
Collie, A.	107
Collier, J.	12
Collingridge, G.	2
Collins, S. H.	12
Collins, William & Sons	74
"Colonial and Asiatic Review"	153
"Colonial Gazette"	153
"Colonial Goldfields Gazette"	153
Colonial Legislative Councils	140
Colonial Military Expenditure	141
Colonial Office List	107
Colonial Possessions	107
Colonisation	13
Comettant, O.	107
Cooke, M. C.	80
Coolgardie	39
Coolgardie International Exhibition	107
Coote, C. H.	2, 74
Corbin, H. B.	39
Cornell, J.	39

	Page
Cornish, H.	13
Cornish, V.	74
Cotes, E.	13
Cotton, J. S.	141
Courtayne, H. V.	39
Cowen, L. Lindley	107
Cox, W. G.	13
Craig, W.	13
Cramp, K. R.	141
Craw, L. W.	141
Crawford, A.	91
Crawford, J. C.	13
Creasy, *Sir* E.	141
Creeth, M. E.	107
Crick, G. C.	39
Cross, J.	13, 107
Crossman, A. F.	91
Crown Lands	108, 162
Crutwell, A. C.	108
Cuff, *Rev.* W.	13
Cullen, *Sir* W. P.	141
Cumpston, J. H. L., *Dr.*	108
Cundall, F.	108
Cunningham, A.	80
Curle, J. H.	39
Curlewis, H. B.	108
Curr, A. L.	74
Curr, E. M.	28
Currey, C. H.	141
"DAILY NEWS"	153
"Daily Telegraph"	153
Dakin, W. J.	80, 91, 108
Dalrymple, A.	2
Dampier, W.	2, 3
Danson, J. T.	141
D'Aunet, G. B.	141
Darwin, C.	40, 91
David, *Sir* T. W. E.	40
Davies, H. C.	40
Davies, J. C.	108
Davis, B. F.	40
Davitt, M.	108
"Dawn"	153
Dawson, G. M.	74
De Brosses	3
Degen, E.	91
Delavaud, L.	3
Dempster Bros.	13
Denham, E.	80
Denison Plains Pastoral Company	108
Desaulses de Freycinet, L. C.	3
Desmond, V.	108
Despeissis, A.	80
Diels, L.	80
Dilke, *Sir* C.	141
Dixon, S.	40
Dobson, T.	74
Dodd, J. E.	40
Donald, M.	108
Doyle, M.	108
Drohjowska, A. J. F. A.; *Countess*	13
Dual Titles	149
Du Cane, E. F.	13
Dumont D'Urville, J. S. C.	3
Dun, W. S.	40
Dunbabin, T.	109
Duncan, N.	13
Duncan, S. T.	14
Dunn, E. J.	40
EAGLESON, J. G.	149
Earl, G. W.	3, 109
Earp, G. B.	109
East, J. J.	41
"Eastern Districts Chronicle"	153
"Eastern Recorder"	153
Easton, W. R.	14
Eccles, A. L. A.	14
Eden, C. H.	14
"Edinburgh Review"	14
Edmond, J.	141
Education	153
Edwards, F.	109
Eedy, J.	109
Egerton, H. E.	141
Elder Scientific Exploration Expedition	14
"Elder's Weekly"	153
Eldershaw, F.	109
Elliott, C.	109
Ellison, H. K.	109
Emigrants	109
Emigration	110, 162
Encyclopedia	110
"Enterprise"	154
Epps, W.	149
Escott, T. H. S.	141
Etheridge, R., junr.	41
Evan, E.	110
Evatt, H. R.	142
"Evening News"	154
Ewan, J.	74
Exploration	14
Explorations	14
Extract	110
Eyre, E. J.	14, 28
FAIRFAX, J.	110
Fairfax, W.	110
Fanning, E.	3
"Farmer"	154
Farquharson, R. A.	42
Faunthorpe, *Rev.* J. P.	75
Favenc, E.	14, 75, 110
Federal Handbook	111
Feldtmann, F. R.	42
Finch, J.	142
Findlay, A. G.	111
Finney, J.	111
Fitchett, *Rev.* W. H.	111
Fitton, W. H.	44

	Page
Fitzgerald, C.	15
Fitzgerald, R. D.	80
Fitzgerald, W. V.	80
Flanagan, R. J. 28,	111
Fleming, W. M.	111
Fletcher, L.	44
Flinders, M.	4
Foord, A. H.	44
"Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review"	154
Forrest, A.	15
Forrest, J. Forrest, *Baron* 15, 28, 111,	142
Forster, W. F. and Co.	111
Forsyth, A.	142
Foster, C. Le Neve	44
Foster, T.	15
Foster-Fitzgerald, J. L. V.	111
Foullon, H. B. von	44
Fountain, P.	98
Fowler, T.	44
Fox, F.	112
Franklyn, H. M.	112
Fraser, C.	4
Fraser, *Sir* J. Foster	112
Fraser, *Sir* M. 81,	112
Frearson and Brother	112
Frearson, R. S.	112
"Free Selector"	142
"Fremantle Advertiser"	154
Froggatt, W. W.	91
Froude, J. A.	112
"Fruit World"	81
Fuller, C.	91
Funnell, W.	4
Furniss, H.	112
Fyfe, J. H.	112
GAGLIARDI, F.	112
Galloway, W. J.	112
Galvano, A.	4
Gandon, P. J.	142
Gardiner, A. F.	16
Garnier, J.	16
Garran, A.	16
Garran, *Sir* R. R.	142
Gay, F.	112
Gennep, A. Von	28
Geographical	75
Geological	163
George, H. B.	75
"Geraldton Express"	154
"Geraldton Guardian"	154
Geroldt, F.	112
Gibbins, H. de B.	112
Gibbs, P. H.	113
Gibson, *Rev.* C. B.	43
Gibson, C. G. 45,	91
Gibson, W. E.	46
Giles, E.	16
Giles, E. J.	16
Gill, W.	113
Gillies, W. 81,	91
Glauert, L. 46,	92
Glimpses	113
Glover, G. L.	113
Glynn, P. Mc M.	142
"Gnowangerup"	154
Goczel, S.	46
Godfrey, E. J.	113
Golden Secret	113
Gooch, J. B.	113
Goodenough, J. G.	16
Goos, P.	4
Gordon and Gotch	113
Gordon, W. J.	4
Goudie, J. T.	16
Gould, J.	92
Government 142,	163
Gowen, J. R.	113
Goyder, G. A.	46
Grad, M. A. C.	16
Grain and Flour	113
Grasby, W. Catton	81
Great Boulder	113
Great Britain *Admiralty* ... 16,	163
Great Britain *Board of Trade* ...	163
Great Britain *Colonial Office* 142,	163
Great Britain *Dominions Royal Commission* 113,	164
Great Britain—*Emigrants' Information Office*	164
Great Britain—*Parliament* ... 28, 142,	164
Great Britain and Ireland *Colonies* ...	113
"Great Southern Herald"	154
"Great Southern Leader"	154
Gregory, A. C. 16, 17,	47
Gregory, F. T. 17,	47
Gregory, H. C.	17
Gregory, J. R.	47
Gregory, J. W. 47, 75,	114
Grellet, H. R.	114
Greswell, *Rev.* W. P. ... 114,	143
Greville, E. 28,	114
Greville's Year Book	114
Grew, E. & M. S.	17
Grey, *Sir* G. 17,	28
Grey, J. G.	114
Griffiths, *Sir* S. W.	143
Grimm, *Rev.* G. 17,	114
Group Settlement	81
Guilfoyle, W. R.	81
Gullett, H. S.	81
Gunther, R. T.	92
HAKLUYT SOCIETY	4
Hale, *Rt. Rev.* M. B. ... 28,	114
Halford & Dixson	114
Hall, J.	114
Hall, M.	17
Hall, R.	92
Hallack, E. H.	114
Halligan, G. H.	75
Halse, E.	47
Hampshire, P. G.	81
Handbook	114
Hankin, G. T.	114

	Page
Hardman, E. T.	47
Hardy, G. H.	93
Hargreaves, E. C.	48
Harrington, G. H.	115
Harris, G. F.	93
Harris, H. R.	93
Hart, F.	115
Harvey, *Dr.* W. H.	81
"Harvey Chronicle"	154
Hassall, *Rev.* J. S.	115
Hassel, G.	75
Haydon, A. L.	115
Haynes, R. S.	150
Haynes, T. H.	150
Hazell, W.	115
Healy, D.	144
Heaton, *Sir* J. H.	115
Heawood, E.	4
Hedley, C.	93
Heeres, J. E.	4
Heising, A.	115
Helpman, *Lieut.*	18
Henderson, G. C.	18
Hensman, A. P.	115
"Herald"	115
Herbert, D. A.	82
Herbertson, A. J.	75
Herbertson, F. D.	75
Her Majesty's Colonies	115
Hetherington, F. W.	115
Hewitt, W.	4
Heywood, B. A.	115
Hight, J.	75, 116
Hill, A.	116
Hill, C. H.	116
Hill, H. E.	93
Hill, S. F.	93
Hinde, G. J.	48
Hints	116
Historical	75, 116
History	116
Hogan, J. F.	116
Hogg, J. E.	150
Holgate, C. W.	116
Holman, J.	18
Honman, C. S.	48
Hope, G.	116
Howard, A. L.	82
Howard, R.	82
Howarth, O. J. R.	75
Howchin, W.	49
Howitt, W.	116
Huddlestone, W. H.	49
Huebner, J. A. von	18
Hugel, C. A. A.	82
Huggins	4
Hughes, E. A.	116
Hughes, J.	18
Hughes, W.	18, 75
Hull, A. F. Basset-	93
Hume, H.	18
Hunt, C. C.	18
Hunt, H. A.	76
Huntington, H. W. H.	117
Hurbut, G. C.	49
Hurlburt, J. B.	144
Hussey, H.	18
Hutchins, D. W.	82
Hutchinson, S. A.	150
Hutchinson's Australasian Encyclopedia	117
Hutton, *Sir* E. T. H.	144
IMMIGRANTS	117
Industrial	150
"Inlander"	155
"Inquirer"	155
Intercolonial	117
International	117
Iredale, T.	93
Ireland, A.	76, 117
Irvine, *Sir* W. H.	144
Irwin, F. C.	117
JACK, R. LOGAN	49
Jackson, C. F. V.	49
Jackson, Cyril	117
Jackson, S. W.	93
Jacobs, A.	117
James, B. S.	49
James, H. R.	117
James, J. C. H.	150
Janes, F. W.	49
Jefferis, *Rev.* J.	144
Jenks, E.	118
Johns, F.	118
Johnson, J. Pitts	118
Johnston, A. K.	76
Johnston, *Sir* H. H.	118
Johnston, T. H.	94
Jones, H. L.	118
Jose, A. W.	118
Journet, F.	118
Jukes, J. B.	76
Julius, G. A.	83
Jung, C. E.	118
Just, P.	118
Just, T. C.	144
Jutson, J. T.	49
KAART	170
Kalckbrenner, C.	83
"Kalgoorlie Miner"	155
Karri	83
Keith, *Sir* A.	28
Keith, A. B.	144
Kendrew, W. G.	76
Kenny, H. E., & Co.	118
Kilgour, J. F.	94
Kimberley, W. B.	119
King, *Capt.* P. P.	5, 170
King George's Sound	5, 119
Kingsmill, *Hon.* W.	94
Kingston, W. H. G.	119

	Page
Klaatsch, H.	29
Knibbs, *Sir* G. H.	119
Knight, J. G.	119
Knight, W. H.	119
Koebel, W. H.	76
Krause, W.	119
Krefft, J. L. G.	94
LABILLARDIERE, J. J. Houten de	5
Labilliere, F. P.	144
Laing, B.	144
Lancelott, F.	119
Land Corporation	119
Lander, H.	18
Landor, E. W.	119
Lang, G. S.	29
Lang, W. H.	119
Lapage, R. H.	51
Larcombe, C. O. G.	51
Larwood, H. D.	83
Laslett, T.	83
Laurie, J. S.	119
"Laverton Mercury"	155
Law	150
Law Almanac	150
Lawson, F.	94
Lawson, W.	76
Lea, A. L.	94
Leach, H.	119
Leach, J. A.	94
"Leader"	120
Leake, B. W.	94
Lee, I.	120
Lee, *Mrs.* R.	18
"Leeuwin"	155
Lefroy, G. A.	120
Lefroy, *Sir* H. B.	144
Lefroy, H. M.	18
Legge, J. C.	144
Legislative Assembly	167
Legislative Council	167
Lehmann, J. G. C.	83
Leichhardt, L.	19
Lemine, C.	120
"Leonora Miner"	155
Le Roy, G.	83
L'Estrange, P. H.	76
Le Souef, W. H. D.	94, 95
Leupe, P. A.	5
Levey, G. C.	120
Lilley, W. O.	120
Lindgren, W.	51
Lindley, J.	19
Lindsay, D.	83
"Listening Post"	155
Liversidge, A.	52
Lloyd, R.	120
"Local Option Advocate"	155
Lock, A. G.	52
Lockyer, E.	5
Log Book	5
London	120
Long, C. R.	19, 170
Longmore, C.	120
Longway, M.	19
Lorck, W.	19
Lovat, A. *Lady*	19
Love, J. R. B.	29
Lovely, W. H. C.	52
Lowe, G. N.	83
Lucas, A. H. S.	95
Lyde, L. W.	76
M'ARTHUR, A.	120
McAlpine, D.	83
McCallum, H.	95
MacDevitt, E. O.	120
Macdonald, A. C.	5, 120
Macdonald, D.	19, 120
Macfaull, C.	121
Macgregor, J.	121
Mackenzie, *Rev.* D.	121
Maclaren, M.	52
Macleay, *Sir* W.	95
Macmillan & Co.	19
M'Neill, R.	121
Macpherson, *Mrs.* A.	19
Macpherson, *Rev.* P.	29
Macqueen, T. P.	19
Mactear, J. A.	52
Madden, R. R.	121
"Magistrate"	155
"Magpie and Australian"	155
Maguire, T. M.	76
Mahood, J. J.	84
Maiden, J. H.	84
Maisondeau, N.	19
Maitland, A. G.	52
Major, R. H.	5
Malone, R. E.	20
Mangin, A.	6
Mann, E. A.	56, 84
Mann, J.	84
Mann, J. J.	20
Manufacturer	121
Maps	57, 170
Marcou, J.	57, 170
Marolles, A. de	121
Marsh, L.	76
Marshall, A.	20
Marshall, J.	121
Martin, A. Patchett	144
Martin, J.	20
Martin, R. M.	121
Maryanski, M.	57
Massary, I.	122
Matheson, *Sir* A. P.	144
Mathew, *Rev.* J.	29
Mathews, G. M.	95
Mathews, R. H.	29
Mathieson, V. C.	122
Matsumara, A.	30
Matthew, P.	122
Mavor, W.	6
Medical	122

	Page
Meiklejohn, M. J. C.	122
Meinicke, K. E.	77
Meinicke, K. K.	122
Melbourne	122
Mellor, J. W.	95
Melville, H. S.	6
Melville, H.	122
Mennell, P.	122
Mercer, F. R.	85
Mercer, W. H.	145
Merivale, H.	145
"Merredin Mercury"	155
Merrell, E.	122
Merruau, P.	122
Meryon, E.	20
Metin, A.	145
Michaelsen, W.	95
Midland Railway	122
"Midlands Advertiser"	155
Milburn, M. M.	123
Mill, H. R.	123
Millett, *Mrs.* E.	123
Milligan, A. W.	95
Milligan, J.	123
Mills, A.	123, 145
Mills, J. S.	123
Mills, R. C.	123
Milne, J.	10
Mining	156
"Mission Field"	156
Mitten, W.	85
Mjoberg, E.	20
Molesworth, *Sir* W.	145
Monash, *Sir* J.	123
Moncrieff, A. R Hope	20
Montague, C.	85
Montague, P. D.	20
Montegut, E.	123
Montgomery, A.	57, 123
Montgomery, S. K.	96
Monthly Journal	156
Monthly Record	156
Moody, J. F.	85
"Moora Herald"	156
Moore, C.	59
Moore, G. F.	20, 30, 123
Moore, W. H.	145
Moore, W. N.	59, 123
Moran, P. F., *Cardinal*	6, 124
Morgan, A. M.	96
Morgan, B. H.	124
"Morning Herald"	156
Morton, *Mrs.* C.	20
Morton, W. L.	124
Mossman, S.	124
"Motorist"	156
Motte, S.	30
"Mount Magnet Miner"	156
Mudie, R.	124
Mueller, *Baron Sir* F.	85
Mueller Botanic Society	124
Muir, F.	96
"Mullewa Mail"	156
"Murchison Times"	156
Murphy, E. G.	124
Murphy, H. M.	124
Murray, C. P.	124
Murray, H.	124
Murray, P. L.	124
Muskett, P. E.	124
"NARROGIN OBSERVER"	156
Nelson, W.	125
Neumayer, *Dr.* G.	21
New Atlas	170
New Country	21
New Discoveries	6
New Holland	6, 125
Newman, L. J.	96
New South Wales *Parliament*	145
Newton, R. B.	59
Nicholas, W.	59
Nicholls, G. E.	97
Nicholson, *Sir* C.	21
Nicolay, *Rev.* C. G.	59, 125
Nind, S.	30
Nisbet, H.	125
"Nomad"	21
Norris, *Rev.* W.	125
"Norseman Times"	156
North, A. J.	97
"Northam Advertiser"	156
"Northam Courier"	157
Northcliffe, A. Harmsworth, *Viscount*	125
Northcott, C. H.	125
North-Eastern Goldfields	21
Northern Australia	125
Northern Territory	21
"Northern Times"	157
North-West	21
"North-West Echo"	157
North-Western Australia	21, 125
Norton, J.	125
Notes	21
"Nungarin"	157
Nuttall	125
O'BRIEN, E.	125
Odernheimer, F.	125
O'Dowd, B. P.	150
Official	125
Ogilvie-Grant, W. R.	97
Ogle, N.	126
O'Halloran, M.	150
Olden, A. C. V.	126
Oldruitenborgh, S. von *Baron*	59
Oldfield, A.	30
Oliver, R. L.	59
O'Reilly, J. B.	126
"Orient Line Guide"	21
Orton, O. L. E.	97
PACKARD, J. H.	59
Palmer, C. S. R.	126
Papers	126

	Page
Parker, F. C.	59
Parker, *Sir* G.	21
Parkes, *Sir* H.	146
Parsons, H. G.	126
Pasco, C.	21
Pascoe, F. P.	97
Pastoral Review Pty., Ltd.	126
Paterson, J. W.	97
Paton, W. B.	126
Payne, E. J.	145
Pelham, C.	126
Pelsaert, F.	6
Peron, M.	6
Perth	126
Perth Boys' School	157
Peters, E. D.	59
Petherick, E. A.	126
Philip and Son	171
Phillips, C.	145
Picture	127
Pierssene, H.	127
Pilbara	157
Pingelly	157
Pinkerton, J.	7
Pinnock, J.	21
Pittman, E. F.	60
Pitts, H.	30
Plate, A. G.	21
Plummer, J.	127
Podmore, A. St. M.	22
"Police News"	157
Pollet, E.	22
Powell, *Rev.* J. Giles	7
Power, F. D.	60
Praagh, L. V.	127
Pratt, E. A.	127
Preiss, L.	85
"Presbyterian"	157
Price, C. D.	60
Price, J. M.	127
Priddon, *Rev.* W.	127
"Primary Producer"	157
Prior, S.	7
Pritchard, G. B.	60
"Producers' Review"	157
Progress	127
Public Library of New South Wales	135
Public Library of Western Australia	127
"Public Opinion"	157
Pulsford, E.	145
Purry, J. P.	7
Purves, D. L.	7
Puseley, D.	127
Pyke, V.	22
"P.Y.M."	157

	Page
QUICK, *Sir* J.	146

	Page
RADCLYFFE, R.	22
Railway	158
Rainbow, W. J.	97
Ramsay, E. P.	97
Ranken, G.	77
Ranken, W. H. L.	127
Ransome, C.	127
Ranson, D. S.	146
Rason, *Sir* C. H.	128
Ravenstein, F.	171
Reclus, E.	77
"Record"	158
Redmond, W.	128
Reed, F. R. C.	60
Reed, F.	60
Rees, W. and L.	22
"Register"	61
Reilly, J. T.	128
Rennick, C.	146
Repington, C. A'C.	146
Report	128
Researches	22
Richardson, A. R.	128
Riley, T.	128
Ritchie, L.	128
Roberts, B. H. E.	128
Roberts, C. G. D.	7
Roberts, J.	7
Robertson, A.	146
Robertson, A. J.	61
Robertson, A. M.	30, 85
Robertson, A. N.	146
Robertson, C. G.	171
Robertson, G.	128
Robertson, *Dr.* J.	61
Robinson, H. E. C.	171
Robinson, H.	128
Robinson, *Sir* W. C. F.	77, 128
Rockingham	86
Roe, J. S.	22, 171
Roebuck, J. A.	146
Rogers, J. D.	146
Rogers, J. W. F.	128
Rogers, R. S.	86
Roman Catholic Church	128
Rosa, S. A.	128
Rose, R.	129
Ross, *Professor* A. D.	129
Ross, P. H. W.	146
Roughley, T. C.	97
Rowe, *Rev.* G.	146
Rowland, P. F.	146
Roy, J. J. E.	22, 129
Royal	22, 97, 129, 158
Rumsey, H. J.	86
Rusden, G. W.	129
Russell, F. A. A.	150
Russell, H.	23
Russell, J.	129

	Page
SADLIER, R.	30
St. Ledger, A. J. J.	147
Saint-Smith, E. C.	61
Salt, H.	86
Salvado, *Rt. Rev.* R.	129
Sampson, L.	61

	Page
Sanderson, W. A.	151
Sandland, P. T.	98
Sands, J.	129
Sargent, A. J.	129
Saunders, A. T.	129
Saville-Kent, W.	98
Saw, W. A.	129
Scammell, E. T.	130
Schachner, R.	130
Schmeisser, C.	61
Schneider, W.	30
Schuler, P. F. E.	130
Scott, *Rev. Archdeacon*	61
Scott, A.	23
Scott, A. H.	86
Scott, E.	130
Scott, G. Firth	23, 130
Scottish	23, 130
Scratchley, *Sir* P.	130, 147
Seelhorst, G.	130
Settlement	23, 130
Settlers	130
Shelton, W. E.	86
Shenton, A.	130
Sherriff, —	23
Sholl, R. J.	23, 130
Shrimpton, A. W.	77
Sidney, J.	130
Siebenhaar, W.	7, 23, 106, 130
Sievers, W.	131
Silver, S. W. & Co.	131
Simpson, E. S.	51, 62
Sitwell, S. M.	131
Smeeth, W. F.	64
Smillie, J.	131
Smith, B.	147
Smith, *Sir* G.	131
Smith, M. S.	131
Smith, R. N.	64
Smith, S.	131
Smyth, R. B.	64
Soderberg, R.	98
Solomon, V. L.	131
Somerville, J. L.	64
Sommer, F. von	65
"Southern Argus"	158
"Southern Cross Times"	158
"Southern Districts Chronicle"	158
"South-West News"	158
"South-Western Advertiser"	158
"South-Western Times"	158
Sowden, *Sir* W. J.	131
"Sower"	158
Spanning	23, 131
"Sparks Fortnightly"	158
Spear, R. C.	23, 131
Spear, R. C. & Co.	131
Spencer, *Sir* B.	65
Spurr, *Rev.* F. C.	132
Stanford, E.	171
Staples, C. J.	65
Statesman's Year Book	132
Steam Communication	132
Stelzner, A. W.	65
Stewart, R.	132
Stirling, *Sir* J.	24, 132
Stirling and Son	132
Stirling Brothers	132
Stokes, J. L.	8
Stokes, R. S. G.	65
Stoneham	65
Stow, J. P.	8
Strang, H.	132
Streich, V.	65
Suffering	24
Sulman, J.	132
"Sun"	158
"Sunday Mirror"	158
"Sunday Times"	159
Sutcliffe, J. T.	132
Sutherland, A.	74, 77
Sutton, G. L.	86, 98
Suttor, G.	132
"Swan Express"	159
Swan River	132
"Swan River News"	159
Swan River Settlement	133
Swart, J.	8
Swinburne, G. H.	133
"Sydney Morning Herald"	133
Symmons, C.	31
Symons, B.	65
Symonds, E.	133
TALBOT, H. W. B.	66
"Tambellup Times"	159
Tangye, R.	24
Tate, R.	67
Taunton, H.	133
Taylor, D. G.	133
Taylor, J. E.	25
Taylor, T.	87
Taylor, T. G.	24, 77
Teece, R. C.	147
Thomas, J.	133
Thomas, N. W.	31
Thomson, J.	133
Thomson, J. A.	67
Thomson, J. P.	77
Thomson, R. P.	133
Thornton, G.	133
Thornton, N.	133
Thorpe, D.	133
Threlkeld, *Rev.* L. B.	31
Thurston, C. R.	77
Thynne, R.	25
Tide Tables	134
Tietkens, W. H.	25
Tilly, A. W.	134
Timber	87
Todd, A.	147
Todd, *Sir* C.	134
"Toodyay Herald"	159
Topinard, P.	31
"Torch"	159
Torr, W. G.	98
Torrens, W. M.	134

	Page
"Tourist"	134
Traill, M.	134
"Travellers' Guide"	134
Traxler, L.	68
Tregarthen, G.	134
Trendall, A. J. R.	134
Trollope, A.	134
"Truth"	159
Turner, F.	87
Turner, H. G.	134
Turner and Sons	134
"Twentieth"	134
Typewritten Copy	8
"ULYSSES"	8
Universal	77
University	135
Ure, J.	25
Utilisation	87
VANCOUVER, G.	8
Van Oss, S. F.	68
Vanzetti, F.	98
Vaughan, H. M.	25
Veitch, J. H.	25
Venn, H. W.	135
Verco, J. C.	98
Vetch, R. E.	77
Victorian Almanac	135
Vigouroux, L.	135
Vindin, D. A.	25
Vivienne, M.	25
Vlamingh, W. de	8
Vogan, A. J.	171
"Voice"	159
Vossion, L.	135
WAITE, E. R.	98
"W.A. Shipping and Commercial News"	159
Wales, Edward, *Prince of*	135
Walker, D. B.	135
Walker, F.	9
Walker, H. de B.	147
Walker, J. T.	147
Walker, R. C.	135
Wall, E. G.	135
Wall, H. Beresford de la Poer ...	78
Wallace, A. R.	68, 78
Warburton, P. E.	25
Ward, T.	98
Warren, W. H.	87
Waterhouse, G. A.	98
Watkins, A. O.	68
Watson, E. L. Grant...	25, 135
Watson, J.	26
Watson, J. H.	9
Watson, T. G.	147
Watt, J. A.	68
Watts, E. J. M.	135
Watts, I.	135
Webb, G. W.	78
Wedderburn, *Sir* D.	135
"Weekly Herald"	159
"Weekly Judge"	159
"Weekly Trade Gazette"	159
Weiland, C. F.	171
Weir, R. E.	99
Wellback, I.	135
Wells, L. A.	19
Wells, W. H.	78
"West Australian"	159
West Australian Federal League ...	147
West Australian Mining ... 68,	160
West Australian Property Co. ...	136
"West Australian Baptist" ...	160
"West Australian Church News" ...	160
"West Australian Freemason" ...	160
"West Australian Motorist" ...	160
West Australian Racing Calendar ...	160
"West Australian Review" ...	68
"West Australian Rifleman" ...	160
West Australian Teachers' Journal	160
"West Australian White Ribbon"	160
"Western Argus"	160
Western Australia 26, 68, 136, 147, 167,	171
Western Australia, *Agricultural Department*	87
Western Australia, *Education Department* 78, 87,	136
Western Australia, *Lands Department*	167
Western Australia, *Law*	151
Western Australia, *Legislative Assembly*	167
Western Australia, *Legislative Council*	167
Western Australia, *Mines Department* 68,	167
Western Australia, *North-West Department*	136
Western Australia, *Parliament* 148,	167
Western Australia, *Police Department*	151
Western Australia, *Registrar General*	168
Western Australia, *Royal Commissions*	68
Western Australia, *Royal Commission, Paris Exhibition*	167
Western Australian Agricultural Society	137
"Western Australian Almanac" ...	137
Western Australian Association ...	137
"Western Australian Goldfields Courier"	160
"Western Australian Emigration Handbook"	137
"Western Australian Poultry Gazette"	160
"Western Australian Railway Gazette"	160
"Western Australian Yachting" ...	161
"Western Chronicle"	161
"Western Congregationalist" ...	161
"Western Mail"	161
"Western Messenger"	161
"Western Methodist"	161
"Western Trader"	161

	Page
Western Union Railway	172
Westgarth, W.	137
Weston, S.	26
"Westralia Gift Book"	137
"Westralian Manufacturer" ...	161
"Westralian Worker"	161
Wheeler, G. C.	31
White, H. L.	99
White, S. A.	99
White Australia	137
Whitlock, F. L.	99
Wicken, P. G.	87
"Wickepin Argus"	161
Wickes, E. W.	78
Wickham, J. C.	9, 26
Wigg & Son, E. S.	137
Wildey, W. B.	137
Wilkins, W.	138
Wilkinson, H. L.	151
William, J. Francon	78
Williams, A. H.	69
Williams, E. E.	138
Williams, G.	138
Willoughby, H.	138
Wilmot, S. Eardley-	26
Wilson, A. A.	138
Wilson, *Rev.* F. R. M.	87
Wilson, H.	138
Wilson, J. S.	78
Wilson, R. C.	69
Wilson, R. W.	138
Wilson, T. B.	9
Windsor, J. C.	88
Winn, W.	88
Wise, B. R.	138
Wise, H. & Co.	138
Withnell, J. G.	31
Wittber, K. A.	78
Wittenoom, *Sir* E. H.	138
Witton, —	138
Wood, G. A.	9, 139
Wood, J. D.	151
Woods, *Rev.* J. E. Tenison	26, 99
Woodward, B. H.	69, 139
Woodward, H. P.	69
Woodward, W. H.	139
Woolnough, W. G.	73
Wright, A. R. L.	139
Wrixon, *Sir* H.	148
"Wyalkatchem Wheatsheaf" ...	161
Wyld, J.	172
YABAROO	31
Year Book	139
York Gate Library	139
Young, D. H.	139
Young, F.	148
Young, *Rev.* R.	139
ZERENER, M. B.	73
Zillman, *Rev.* J. H. L.	139
Zuyd Land	9

BIBL. LONDIN. U.N.S.

By Authority: FRED. WM. SIMPSON, Government Printer, Perth.

1957 1